CANADIAN FORCES 2002
CANADIAN COMMUNITY HEALTH SURVEY SUPPLEMENT, CYCLE 1.2
MENTAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

September, 2003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOUSEHOLD CONTACT AND DEMOGRAPHICS

Language of Preference Block

LP_Q01
ADMB_LHH

Would you prefer to be interviewed in English or in French?

1   English
2   French
3   Other
     (DK, R are not allowed)

CF Dwelling Type (DWCF)

DWCF_Q01
DHHB_PMQ

Do you live in Canadian Forces PMQs?

1   Yes   (Go to Number of Bedrooms Block)
2   No
     DK, R   (Go to Tenure Block)

DWCF_Q01A
DHHB_BAR

Do you live in Canadian Forces Barracks accommodation?

1   Yes   (Go to Age Without Confirmation)
2   No
     DK, R   (Go to Tenure Block)

DWCF_Q02
DHHB_DWE

What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a:
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

01   **… single detached?**
02   **… double?**
03   **… row or terrace?**
04   **… duplex?**
05   **… low-rise apartment of fewer than 5 stories or a flat?**
06   **… high-rise apartment of 5 stories or more?**
07   **… institution?**
08   **… hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp?**
09   **… mobile home?**
10   **… other** – Specify
      DK, R   (Go to Tenure Block)

Tenure Block

TN_Q01
DHHB_OWN

Is this dwelling owned by a member of your household?

1   Yes
2   No

Number of Bedrooms Block

BD_Q01   **How many bedrooms are there in your dwelling?**
DHHB_BED   INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if no separate, enclosed bedroom.

|_|_| Number of bedrooms
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

Age Block Without Confirmation

ANC_Q01   **What is [respondent name]'s date of birth?**
DHHB_DOB
DHHB_MOB   Call the Date block.
DHHB_YOB

ANC_Q03   **What is [respondent name]'s age?**
DHHB_AGE

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

(DK, R are not allowed)

Sex Block

SEX_Q01   INTERVIEWER: Enter [respondent name]'s sex.
DHHB_SEX   If necessary, ask: **(Is [respondent name] male or female?)**

1   Male
2   Female
(DK, R are not allowed)

Marital Status Block

MSNC_Q01   **What is [respondent name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:**
DHHB_MS   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01   **… married?**
02   **… living common-law?**
03   **… widowed?**
04   **… separated?**
05   **… divorced?**
06   **… single, never married?**

Education Block

ED_Q01
EDUB_1

What is the highest grade of elementary or high school [respondent name] ever completed?

1	Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower)	(Go to ED_Q03)
2	Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland: 1st year of secondary)	(Go to ED_Q03)
3	Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)	
	DK, R	(Go to ED_Q03)

ED_Q02
EDUB_2

Did [respondent name] graduate from high school (secondary school)?

1   Yes
2   No

ED_Q03
EDUB_3

Has [respondent name] received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

ED_Q04
EDUB_4

What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma [respondent name] has obtained?

01   No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
02   Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
03   Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.
04   University certificate below bachelor's level
05   Bachelor's degree
06   University degree or certificate above bachelor's degree

GENERAL HEALTH

GEN_QINT **This survey deals with various aspects of your health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GEN_Q01
GENB_01 **I'll start with a few questions concerning your health in general. In general, would you say your health is:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **… excellent?**
2 **… very good?**
3 **… good?**
4 **… fair?**
5 **… poor?**
DK, R

GEN_Q02
GENB_02 **Compared to one year ago, how would you say your health is now? Is it:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **… much better now than 1 year ago?**
2 **… somewhat better now than 1 year ago?**
3 **… about the same?**
4 **… somewhat worse now than 1 year ago?**
5 **… much worse now than 1 year ago?**
DK, R

GEN_Q03
GENB_03 **How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?**
INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

1 Under 2 hours
2 2 hours to less than 3 hours
3 3 hours to less than 4 hours
4 4 hours to less than 5 hours
5 5 hours to less than 6 hours
6 6 hours to less than 7 hours
7 7 hours to less than 8 hours
8 8 hours to less than 9 hours
9 9 hours to less than 10 hours
10 10 hours to less than 11 hours
11 11 hours to less than 12 hours
12 12 hours or more
DK, R

GEN_Q04 GENB_04	**How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **None of the time**
2 **A little of the time**
3 **Some of the time**
4 **Most of the time**
5 **All of the time**
    DK, R

GEN_Q05 GENB_05	**How often do you find your sleep refreshing?**

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
    DK, R

GEN_Q06 GENB_06	**How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?**

1 None of the time
2 A little of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Most of the time
5 All of the time
    DK, R

GEN_Q07 GENB_07	**Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **… not at all stressful?**
2 **… not very stressful?**
3 **… a bit stressful?**
4 **… quite a bit stressful?**
5 **… extremely stressful?**
    DK, R

GEN_Q09 GENB_09	**The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. Would you say that most days at work were:** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **… not at all stressful?**
2 **… not very stressful?**
3 **… a bit stressful?**
4 **… quite a bit stressful?**
5 **… extremely stressful?**
    DK, R

GEN_Q10   **How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local**
GENB_10   **community? Would you say it is:**
             <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

             1   **… very strong?**
             2   **… somewhat strong?**
             3   **… somewhat weak?**
             4   **… very weak?**

GEN_END   Go to next module

SCREENING SECTION

SCR_QINT1   **The next questions are about your well-being and areas of your life that could affect your physical and emotional health. Take your time to think about each question before answering.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SCR_Q01
SCRB_01   **How satisfied are you with your life in general?**
INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very satisfied**
2   **Satisfied**
3   **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
4   **Dissatisfied**
5   **Very dissatisfied**
   DK, R

SCR_Q08_1
SCRB_081   **In general, would you say your <u>physical</u> health is:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… excellent?**
2   **… very good?**
3   **… good?**
4   **… fair?**
5   **… poor?**
   DK, R

SCR_Q08_2
SCRB_082   **In general, would you say your <u>mental</u> health is:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… excellent?**
2   **… very good?**
3   **… good?**
4   **… fair?**
5   **… poor?**
   DK, R

SCR_Q20
SCRB_20   **During your life, have you <u>ever</u> had an <u>attack of fear or panic</u> when all of a sudden you felt very frightened, anxious or uneasy?**

1   Yes   (Go to SCR_Q21)
2   No
   DK, R

SCR_Q20A
SCRB_20A   **Have you <u>ever</u> had an attack when <u>all of a sudden</u>, you became very uncomfortable, you either became short of breath, dizzy, nauseous or your heart pounded, or you thought that you might lose control, die or go crazy?**

1   Yes
2   No
   DK, R

SCR_Q21
SCRB_21 **Have you <u>ever</u> in your life had a period lasting <u>several days or longer</u> when most of the day you felt <u>sad</u>, <u>empty</u> or <u>depressed</u>?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
             DK, R

SCR_Q21A
SCRB_21A **Have you <u>ever</u> had a period lasting <u>2 years or longer</u> when <u>most days</u> you felt either <u>sad or depressed</u> about how things were going in your life?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
             DK, R

SCR_C21A If SCR_Q21 = 1, go to SCR_QINT24.
                If SCR_Q21 = 2, DK or R, go to SCR_Q22.

SCR_Q22
SCRB_22 **Have you <u>ever</u> had a period lasting <u>several days or longer</u> when <u>most of the day</u> you were very <u>discouraged</u> about how things were going in your life?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
             DK, R

SCR_Q22A
SCRB_22A **Have you <u>ever</u> had a period lasting <u>2 years or longer</u> when <u>most days</u> you were very <u>discouraged</u> about how things were going in your life?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
             DK, R

SCR_C22A If SCR_Q22 = 1, go to SCR_QINT24.
                If SCR_Q22 = 2, DK or R, go to SCR_Q23.

SCR_Q23
SCRB_23 **Have you <u>ever</u> had a period lasting <u>several days or longer</u> when you <u>lost interest</u> in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies and personal relationships?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
             DK, R

SCR_QINT24 **Some people have periods lasting <u>several days or longer</u> when they feel much more excited and full of energy than usual. Their minds go too fast. They talk a lot. They are very restless or unable to sit still and they sometimes do things that are unusual for them. For example, they may drive too fast or spend too much money.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

SCR_Q24
SCRB_24 **During your life, have you <u>ever</u> had a period like this lasting <u>several days or longer</u>?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
      3   DK, R

SCR_Q25 **Have you ever had a period lasting several days or longer when most of**
SCRB_25 **the time you were very irritable, grumpy or in a bad mood?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   (Go to SCR_Q26)
            DK, R   (Go to SCR_Q26)

SCR_Q25A **Have you ever had a period lasting several days or longer when most of**
SCRB_25A **the time you were so irritable that you either started arguments, shouted at**
            people or hit people?

     1   Yes
     2   No
            DK, R

SCR_Q26 **Did you ever have a time in your life when you were a "worrier"; that is,**
SCRB_26 **when you worried a lot more about things than other people with the same**
            problems as you?

     1   Yes   (Go to SCR_Q26B)
     2   No
            DK, R

SCR_Q26A **Did you ever have a time in your life when you were much more nervous**
SCRB_26A **or anxious than most other people with the same problems as you?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
            DK, R

SCR_Q26B **Did you ever have a period lasting 6 months or longer when you were**
SCRB_26B **anxious and worried most days?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
            DK, R

SCR_Q29 **Was there ever a time in your life when you felt very afraid or really, really**
SCRB_29 **shy with people, for example meeting new people, going to parties, going**
            on a date or using a public bathroom?

     1   Yes   (Go to SCR_C29_1)
     2   No
            DK, R

SCR_Q29A **Was there ever a time in your life when you felt very afraid or**
SCRB_29A **uncomfortable when you had to do something in front of a group of people,**
            like giving a speech or speaking in class?

     1   Yes
     2   No   (Go to SCR_Q30)
            DK, R   (Go to SCR_Q30)

SCR_C29_1   If SCR_Q29 = 1 then use "whenever you were in social situations" in %whenever you were in social situations/when you had to do something in front of a group%

If SCR_Q29 = 1, use "social situations" in %social situations/situations where you had to do something in front of a group%

If SCR_Q29A = 1 use "when you had to do something in front of a group" in %whenever you were in social situations/when you had to do something in front of a group%

If SCR_Q29A = 1 use "situations where you had to do something in front of a group" in %social situations/situations where you had to do something in front of a group%

SCR_Q29_1   **Was there <u>ever</u> a time in your life when you became <u>very upset or nervous</u>**
SCRB_291   **%whenever you were in social situations/when you had to do something in front of a group%?**

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SCR_Q29_2   **Because of your fear, did you <u>ever</u> stay away from %social**
SCRB_292   **situations/situations where you had to do something in front of a group%**
             whenever you could?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SCR_Q29_3   **Do you think your fear was <u>ever</u> much stronger than it should have been?**
SCRB_293

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SCR_Q30   **Was there <u>ever</u> a time in your life when you felt very uncomfortable or**
SCRB_30   **afraid of either being in <u>crowds</u>, going to <u>public places</u>, travelling <u>by</u>**
             <u>yourself</u>, or travelling <u>far away from home</u>?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SCR_END)
       DK, R   (Go to SCR_END)

SCR_Q30_1   **Was there <u>ever</u> a time in your life when you became very upset or**
SCRB_301   **nervous whenever you were in crowds, public places, or travelling?**

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SCR_Q30_2
SCRB_302
Because of your fear, did you <u>ever</u> stay away from these situations whenever you could?

1   Yes
2   No
      DK, R

SCR_Q30_3
SCRB_303
Do you think your fear was <u>ever</u> much stronger than it should have been?

1   Yes
2   No
      DK, R

SCR_END   Go to next module.

DEPLOYMENT

DPL_QINT1   **The following questions examine your deployment history.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DPL_Q1   **For how many years have you been a member of the Canadian Forces,**
DPLB_1   **including time served in either the Regular or Reserve Forces?**
INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest year. If less than six months, enter 0.

|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99; warning after 35)

DK, R

DPL_E1   If DPL_Q1 =< 35, go to DPL_QINT2
Otherwise, show pop up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and correct.

DPL_QINT2   **For the purpose of answering the next few questions, "deployment" means**
deployed in support of a mission, such as a NATO mission or a UN tour.
These deployments must be of at least 3 months duration. Do not include
exercises, sea time, individual or collective training courses, TD (temporary
duty), aid to civil power activities or Canadian disaster relief activities.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DPL_Q2   **How many deployments lasting 3 months or more have you had in your**
DPLB_2   **career? Include deployments as a Regular or Reserve Canadian Forces**
member.

0   None   (Go to DPL_C8)
1   One   (Go to DPL_Q4)
2   Two
3   Three
4   Four
5   Five or more
DK
R   (Go to DPL_ND)

DPL_E2   If DPL_Q1 = 0 and DPL_Q2 >= 2, show pop up edit as follows.
Otherwise, go to DPL_Q3.

An impossible value has been entered.
Please return and correct.

DPL_Q3
DPLB_3
During your career, was there ever a period of less than 12 months between the time you <u>completed</u> one deployment and the time you <u>started</u> another?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           DK, R

DPL_Q4
DPLB_4
If DPL_Q2 = 1, use the second wording. Otherwise, use the first wording.

Thinking about your most recent deployment, how much notice did you receive prior to deployment?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Less than a month**
    2   **Between 1 and 3 months**
    3   **Between 4 and 6 months**
    4   **More than 6 months**
           DK, R

DPL_Q5
DPLB_5
Did your immediate family express any concerns regarding this deployment?

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to DPL_QINT7)
           DK, R   (Go to DPL_QINT7)

DPL_Q6
Which of the following concerns were expressed?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

DPLB_6A   1   **Your safety**
DPLB_6B   2   **Lack of quality time**
DPLB_6C   3   **Absence from the family home**
DPLB_6D   4   **Care or discipline of children during your absence**
DPLB_6E   5   **Financial affairs**
DPLB_6F   6   **Difficulty managing daily chores**
DPLB_6G   7   **Negative impact on significant relationships**
DPLB_6H   8   **Any other concerns –** Specify
           DK, R

DPL_QINT7
For the purpose of answering the next question, "augmentee" means being deployed with a unit other than your home unit. This may be either as a Regular or Reserve Canadian Forces member.
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

DPL_Q7
DPLB_7
Have you ever been deployed as an augmentee?

    1   Yes
    2   No
           DK, R

DPL_C8
If DPL_Q1 is = 0, go to DPL_ND.

DPL_Q8
DPLB_8   **During the <u>past 2 years</u>, how many months did you spend away from your home because of deployment and\or exercises, sea time, individual or collective training courses, TD (temporary duty), aid to civil power activities, or Canadian disaster relief activities?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Do not include vacation periods away from home.

|_|_| Number of months
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 24)

DK, R

DPL_ND   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This is the end of the module. Press <1> to continue.

DPL_END   Go to next module.

DISTRESS

DIS_INT **The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIS_Q01A
DISB_10A **(Please refer to page 4 of the booklet.)**

During the past month, that is, from %date one month ago% to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

...tired out for no good reason?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **All of the time**
2 **Most of the time**
3 **Some of the time**
4 **A little of the time**
5 **None of the time**
  DK, R   (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B
DISB_10B **…nervous?**

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time   (Go to DIS_Q01D)
  DK, R   (Go to DIS_Q01D)

DIS_C01B If DIS_Q01B = 5, then DIS_Q01C will be set at 5 (None of the time) during processing.

DIS_Q01C
DISB_10C **...so nervous that nothing could calm you down?**

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
  DK, R

DIS_Q01D
DISB_10D **...hopeless?**

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
  DK, R

DIS_Q01E
DISB_10E **...restless or fidgety?**

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time   (Go to DIS_Q01G)
      DK, R   (Go to DIS_Q01G)

DIS_C01E   If DIS_Q01E = 5, then DIS_Q01F will be set at 5 (None of the time) during processing.

DIS_Q01F
DISB_10F **…so restless you could not sit still?**

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time
      DK, R

DIS_Q01G
DISB_10G **During the past month, about how often did you feel:**

…sad or depressed?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time   (Go to DIS_Q01I)
      DK, R   (Go to DIS_Q01I)

DIS_C01G   If DIS_Q01G = 5, then DIS_Q01H will be set at 5 (None of the time) during processing.

DIS_Q01H
DISB_10H **…so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?**

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time
      DK, R

DIS_Q01I
DISB_10I **…that everything was an effort?**

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time
      DK, R

DIS_Q01J
DISB_10J

…**worthless?**

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
   DK, R

DIS_C01K If DIS_Q01B to DIS_Q01J are DK or R, go to DIS_END.

DIS_Q01K
DISB_10K

We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month.
Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur <u>more often</u> in the past month than is usual for you, <u>less often</u> than usual or <u>about the same</u> as usual?

1 More often
2 Less often   (Go to DIS_Q01M)
3 About the same (Go to DIS_Q01N)
4 Never have had any (Go to DIS_END)
   DK, R   (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01L
DISB_10L

Is that a <u>lot</u> more, <u>somewhat</u> more or only a <u>little</u> more often than usual?

1 A lot
2 Somewhat
3 A little
   DK, R

Go to DIS_Q01N

DIS_Q01M
DISB_10M

Is that a <u>lot</u> less, <u>somewhat</u> less or only a <u>little</u> less often than usual?

1 A lot
2 Somewhat
3 A little
   DK, R

DIS_Q01N
DISB_10N

During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1 **A lot**
2 **Some**
3 **A little**
4 **Not at all**
   DK, R

DIS_END Go to next module.

<u>S</u>TRESS

STR_QINT   **Now a few questions about the stress in your life.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STR_Q1   **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult**
STRB_1   **problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your**
            ability is:
            INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

            1   **… excellent?**
            2   **… very good?**
            3   **… good?**
            4   **… fair?**
            5   **… poor?**
            DK, R   (Go to STR_END)

STR_Q2   **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands**
STRB_2   **in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer**
            responsibilities? Would you say your ability is:
            INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

            1   **… excellent?**
            2   **… very good?**
            3   **… good?**
            4   **… fair?**
            6   **… poor?**
            DK, R

STR_Q3   **Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the <u>most</u>**
STRB_3   **<u>important</u> thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?**
            INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

            1   Time pressures / not enough time
            2   Own physical health problem or condition
            3   Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
            4   Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
            5   Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
            6   School
            7   Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
            8   Caring for – own children
            9   Caring for – others
            10   Other personal or family responsibilities
            11   Personal relationships
            12   Discrimination
            13   Personal and family's safety
            14   Health of family members
            15   Other – Specify
            16   Nothing
            17   Death of a loved one
            DK, R

STR_Q6_1
STRB_61

(Please refer to page 5 of the booklet.)

People have different ways of dealing with stress. Thinking about the ways you deal with stress, please tell me how often you do each of the following.

How often do you try to solve the problem?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
    DK, R

STR_Q6_2
STRB_62

To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
    DK, R

STR_Q6_3
STRB_63

When dealing with stress, how often do you avoid being with people?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
    DK, R

STR_Q6_4
STRB_64

How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
    DK, R

STR_Q6_5A
STRB_65A

When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
    DK, R

STR_Q6_5B
STRB_65B

When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
5   Do not smoke
    DK, R

STR_Q6_5C
STRB_65C
When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
     DK, R

STR_Q6_5D
STRB_65D
When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
     DK, R

STR_Q6_6
STRB_66
How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
     DK, R

STR_Q6_7
STRB_67
How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
     DK, R

STR_Q6_8
STRB_68
To deal with stress, how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
     DK, R

STR_Q6_9
STRB_69
To deal with stress, how often do you try to look on the bright side of things?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
     DK, R

STR_Q6_10   **How often do you blame yourself?**
STRB_610

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
       DK, R

STR_Q6_11   **To deal with stress, how often do you wish the situation would go away or**
STRB_611   **somehow be finished?**

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
       DK, R

STR_END   Go to next module.

DEPRESSION

DEP_C01　　　　If SCR_Q21 = 1 (Yes), DEP_C01 = 1 and go to DEP_Q01 (sad, empty or
　　　　　　　　depressed).
　　　　　　　　If SCR_Q22 = 1 (Yes), DEP_C01 = 2 and go to DEP_Q02 (discouraged).
　　　　　　　　If SCR_Q23 = 1 (Yes), DEP_C01 = 3 and go to DEP_Q09 (uninterested).

　　　　　　　　Otherwise, if (SCR_Q21 = 2, DK, R) and (if SCR_Q22 = 2, DK, R) and if
　　　　　　　　(SCR_Q23 = 2, DK, R), DEP_C01= 0 go to DEP_QINT26CCA.

DEP_Q01　　　　**Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer**
DEPB_01　　　　**when you felt sad, empty or depressed most of the day. During such**
　　　　　　　　episodes, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in
　　　　　　　　your life?

　　　　　　　　1　　　Yes
　　　　　　　　2　　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　　(Go to DEP_Q01B)
　　　　　　　　　　　DK　　　　　　　　　　　　　(Go to DEP_Q01B)
　　　　　　　　　　　R　　　　　　　　　　　　　　(Go to DEP_QINT26CCA)

DEP_Q01A　　　**During the episodes of being sad, empty or depressed, did you ever lose**
DEPB_01A　　　**interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually**
　　　　　　　　enjoyed?

　　　　　　　　1　　　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　(sad, discouraged or uninterested)
　　　　　　　　2　　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　(sad or discouraged)
　　　　　　　　　　　DK, R　　　　　　　　　　　(sad or discouraged)

DEP_C02　　　　If DEP_Q01A = 1,
　　　　　　　　^KEY_PHRASE1 = sad, discouraged or uninterested in things
　　　　　　　　^KEY_PHRASE3 = sad, discouraged or uninterested

　　　　　　　　Use the phrase "these problems" in %this problem/these problems%.
　　　　　　　　Use the phrase "were" in %was/were%.

　　　　　　　　Otherwise, if DEP_Q01A = 2 or DEP_Q01A = DK or DEP_Q01A = R,
　　　　　　　　^KEY_PHRASE1 = sad or discouraged
　　　　　　　　^KEY_PHRASE3 = sad or discouraged

　　　　　　　　Use the phrase "these problems" in %this problem/these problems%.
　　　　　　　　Use the phrase "were" in %was/were%.

　　　　　　　　Go to DEP_Q12.

DEP_Q01B　　　**During the episodes of being sad, empty or depressed, did you ever lose**
DEPB_01B　　　**interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually**
　　　　　　　　enjoyed?

　　　　　　　　1　　　Yes　　　　　　　　　　　(sad or uninterested in things)
　　　　　　　　2　　　No　　　　　　　　　　　　(sad)
　　　　　　　　　　　DK, R　　　　　　　　　　　(sad)

DEP_C03   If DEP_Q01B = 1,
           ^KEY_PHRASE1 = sad or uninterested in things
           ^KEY_PHRASE3 = sad or uninterested

           Use the phrase "these problems" in %this problem/these problems%.
           Use the phrase "were" in %was/were%.

           Otherwise, if DEP_Q01B = 2 or DEP_Q01B = DK or DEP_Q01B = R,
           ^KEY_PHRASE1 = sad
           ^KEY_PHRASE3 = sad

           Use the phrase "this problem" in %this problem/these problems%.
           Use the phrase "was" in %was/were%.

           Go to DEP_Q12.

DEP_Q02   **Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer**
DEPB_02   **when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life. During**
           such episodes, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies
           or other things you usually enjoy?

           1   Yes   (discouraged or uninterested in things)
           2   No   (discouraged)
                DK   (discouraged)
                R   (Go to DEP_QINT26CCA)

DEP_C04   If DEP_Q02 = 1,
           ^KEY_PHRASE1 = discouraged or uninterested in things
           ^KEY_PHRASE3 = discouraged or uninterested

           Use the phrase "these problems" in %this problem/these problems%.
           Use the phrase "were" in %was/were%.

           Otherwise, if DEP_Q02 = 2 or DEP_Q02 = DK,
           ^KEY_PHRASE1 = (discouraged)
           ^KEY_PHRASE3 = (discouraged)

           Use the phrase "this problem" in %this problem/these problems%.
           Use the phrase "was" in %was/were%.

           Go to DEP_Q12.

DEP_Q09   **Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer**
DEPB_09   **when you lost interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you**
           usually enjoy. Did you ever have such a period that lasted for most of the
           day, nearly every day, for <u>2 weeks</u> or longer?

           1   Yes
           2   No   (Go to DEP_QINT26CCA)
                DK   (Go to DEP_QINT26CCA)
                R   (Go to DEP_QINT26CCA)

DEP_C5   If DEP_Q09 = 1,
^KEY_PHRASE1 = uninterested in things
^KEY_PHRASE3 = uninterested

Use the phrase "this problem" in %this problem/these problems%.
Use the phrase "was" in %was/were%.

DEP_C6   If DEP_Q09 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q16.

DEP_Q12
DEPB_12   **Did you ever have a period of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 that lasted for most of the day, nearly every day, for <u>2 weeks</u> or longer?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_QINT26CCA)
DK, R   (Go to DEP_QINT26CCA)

DEP_Q16
DEPB_16   **Think of periods lasting <u>2 weeks or longer</u> when %this problem/these problems% with your mood %was/were% most <u>severe and frequent</u>. During those periods, did your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE3 usually last:**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… less than one hour?**
2   **… between 1 and 3 hours?**
3   **… between 3 and 5 hours?**
4   **… more than 5 hours?**
DK, R

DEP_Q17
DEPB_17   **During those periods, how severe was your emotional distress?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Mild**
2   **Moderate**
3   **Severe**
4   **Very severe**
DK, R

DEP_Q18
DEPB_18   **During those periods, how often was your emotional distress so severe that nothing could cheer you up?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, R

DEP_Q19
DEPB_19   **During those periods, how often was your emotional distress so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, R

DEP_C20   If (DEP_Q17 = 1 (mild) or R) and (DEP_Q18 = 4 (never) or R) and
                 (DEP_Q19 = 4 (never) or R), DEP_C20 = 1 and go to DEP_QINT26CCA.
                 Otherwise, DEP_C20 = 2.

DEP_QINT21   **People with episodes of being ^KEY_PHRASE3 often have other problems
                 at the same time. These include things like feelings of low self-worth and
                 changes in sleep, appetite, energy and ability to concentrate and
                 remember.**
                 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q21   **Did you ever have problems like this during one of your episodes of being**
DEPB_21   **^KEY_PHRASE3?**

                 1   Yes
                 2   No   (Go to DEP_QINT26CCA)
                         DK, R   (Go to DEP_QINT26CCA)

DEP_Q22   **Please think of an episode of being ^KEY_PHRASE3 that lasted 2 weeks or**
DEPB_22   **longer when, at the same time, you also had the largest number of these**
                 other problems. Is there one particular episode that stands out as the worst
                 one you ever had?

                 1   Yes
                 2   No   (Go to DEP_Q23A)
                         DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q23A)

DEP_Q22A   **How old were you when that worst episode started?**
DEPB_22A   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.

                 |_|_|_| Age in years
                 (MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

                 DK, R

DEP_Q22B   **How long did it last (in terms of days, weeks, months or years)?**
DEPB_22B   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
                 screen.

                 1   Days
                 2   Weeks   (Go to DEP_Q22D)
                 3   Months   (Go to DEP_Q22E)
                 4   Years   (Go to DEP_Q22F)
                         DK, R   (Go to DEP_QINT24)

DEP_Q22C   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of days.
DEPB_22C   Minimum is 14; maximum is 900.

                 |_|_|_| Number of days
                 (MIN: 14) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

                 DK, R

DEP_E22C   If DEP_Q22C <= 365, go to DEP_QINT24.
            Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

            An unusual value has been entered.
            Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q22D   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of weeks.
DEPB_22D   Minimum is 2; maximum is 104.

            |_|_|_| Number of weeks
            (MIN: 2) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

            DK, R

DEP_E22D   If DEP_Q22D <= 52, go to DEP_QINT24.
            Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

            An unusual value has been entered.
            Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q22E   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of months.
DEPB_22E   Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

            |_|_| Number of months
            (MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

            DK, R

DEP_E22E   If DEP_Q22E <= 24, go to DEP_QINT24.
            Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

            An unusual value has been entered.
            Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q22F   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of years.
DEPB_22F   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q22A)%.

            |_|_| Number of years
            (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q22A))

            DK, R

            Go to DEP_QINT24.

DEP_Q23A   **Think of the last time you had a bad episode of being ^KEY_PHRASE3 like**
DEPB_23A   **this. How old were you when that last episode occurred?**
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; Maximum is %current age%.

            |_|_|_| Age in years
            (MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

            DK
            R   (Go to DEP_QINT24)

DEP_Q23B DEPB_23B	**How long did that episode last?** INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next screen.

1	Days	
2	Weeks	(Go to DEP_Q23D)
3	Months	(Go to DEP_Q23E)
4	Years	(Go to DEP_Q23F)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_QINT24)

DEP_Q23C   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
DEPB_23C   Minimum is 14; maximum is 900.

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 14) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

DK, R

DEP_E23C   If DEP_Q23C <= 365, go to DEP_QINT24.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q23D   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
DEPB_23D   Minimum is 2; maximum is 104.

|_|_|_| Number of weeks
(MIN: 2) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

DK, R

DEP_E23D   If DEP_Q23D <= 52, go to DEP_QINT24.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q23E   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
DEPB_23E   Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

|_|_| Number of months
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

DK, R

DEP_E23E   If DEP_Q23E <= 24, go to DEP_QINT24.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q23F   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
DEPB_23F   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q23A)%.

             |_|_|_| Number of years
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q23A))

             DK, R

DEP_QINT24   **In answering the next questions, think about the period of <u>2 weeks or longer</u> when your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE3 and other problems were most <u>severe</u> and <u>frequent</u>. During that period, tell me which of the following problems you had for most of the day, <u>nearly every day</u>.**
             <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q24A   **Did you feel sad, empty or depressed most of the day, nearly every day, during that period of 2 weeks?**
DEPB_24A

             1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling sad, empty or depressed)
             2   No   (Go to DEP_Q24C)
                     DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q24C)

DEP_Q24B   **Nearly every day, did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?**
DEPB_24B
             1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling that nothing could cheer you up)
             2   No
                     DK, R

DEP_Q24C   **During that period of 2 weeks, did you feel discouraged most of the day, nearly every day, about how things were going in your life?**
DEPB_24C

             1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling discouraged about things in your life)
             2   No   (Go to DEP_Q24E)
                     DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q24E)

DEP_Q24D   **Did you feel hopeless about the future nearly every day?**
DEPB_24D

             1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling hopeless about the future)
             2   No
                     DK, R

DEP_Q24E   **During that period of 2 weeks, did you lose interest in almost all things like work, hobbies and things you like to do for fun?**
DEPB_24E

             1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = losing interest in almost all things)
             2   No
                     DK, R

DEP_Q24F   **Did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?**
DEPB_24F

             1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling that nothing was fun)
             2   No
                     DK, R

DEP_C25   If any one of DEP_Q24A, DEP_Q24B, DEP_Q24C, DEP_Q24D, DEP_Q24E or
               DEP_Q24F = 1 (Yes), DEP_C25 = 1.
               Otherwise, DEP_C25 = 2 and go to DEP_QINT26CCA.

DEP_Q26A   **During that period of 2 weeks, did you, nearly every day, have a <u>much</u>**
DEPB_26A   **<u>smaller</u> appetite than usual?**

               1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having a much smaller appetite)
                                          (Go to DEP_Q26E)
               2   No
                      DK, R

DEP_Q26B   **Did you have a <u>much larger</u> appetite than usual nearly every day?**
DEPB_26B

               1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having a much larger appetite)
               2   No
                      DK, R

DEP_Q26C   **During that period of 2 weeks, did you <u>gain</u> weight without trying to?**
DEPB_26C

               1   Yes
               2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26E)
                      DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q26E)

DEP_Q26C_1   **Was this weight gain due to a physical growth or a pregnancy?**
DEPB_261
               1   Yes   (Go to DEP_Q26G)
               2   No   (KEY_PHRASE = gaining weight without trying to)
                      DK, R

DEP_Q26D   How much did you gain?
DEPB_26D   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter amount only.

               |__|__|__| Weight
               (MIN: 1) (MAX: 300)

               DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q26G)

DEP_N26D   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that in pounds or kilograms?
DEPB_262
               1   Pounds
               2   Kilograms
               (DK, R are not allowed)

               Go to DEP_Q26G

DEP_Q26E   **Did you <u>lose</u> weight without trying to?**
DEPB_26E   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent reports being on a diet or physically ill, select "No".

               1   Yes
               2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26G)
                      DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q26G)

DEP_Q26E_1
DEPB_263
Was this weight loss a result of a diet or a physical illness?

 1 Yes   (Go to DEP_Q26G)
 2 No   (KEY_PHRASE = losing weight without trying to)
    DK, R

DEP_Q26F
DEPB_26F
How much did you lose?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_| Weight
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 300)

DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q26G)

DEP_N26F
DEPB_264
INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

 1 Pounds
 2 Kilograms
(DK, R are not allowed)

DEP_Q26G
DEPB_26G
During that period of 2 weeks, did you have a lot more trouble than usual either falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up too early <u>nearly every night</u>?

 1 Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having trouble falling or staying asleep
          or waking up too early)
          (Go to DEP_Q26I)
 2 No
    DK, R

DEP_Q26H
DEPB_26H
During that period of 2 weeks, did you sleep a lot more than usual <u>nearly every night</u>?

 1 Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = sleeping a lot more than usual)
          (Go to DEP_Q26J)
 2 No
    DK, R

DEP_Q26I
DEPB_26I
Did you sleep much less than usual and still not feel tired or sleepy?

 1 Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = sleeping much less than usual)
 2 No
    DK, R

DEP_Q26J
DEPB_26J
During that period of 2 weeks, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?

 1 Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling tired or low in energy)
          (Go to DEP_Q26L)
 2 No
    DK, R

DEP_Q26K
DEPB_26K

During that period of 2 weeks, did you have <u>a lot more</u> energy than usual nearly every day?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having a lot more energy than usual)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26L
DEPB_26L

Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = talking or moving more slowly than normal)
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26N)
     DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q26N)

DEP_Q26M
DEPB_26M

Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

Go to DEP_Q26P

DEP_Q26N
DEPB_26N

Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling restless or jittery, or couldn't sit still)
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26P)
     DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q26P)

DEP_Q26O
DEPB_26O

Did anyone else notice that you were restless?

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26P
DEPB_26P

During that period of 2 weeks, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem mixed up nearly every day?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = thinking much more slowly than usual)
                    (Go to DEP_Q26R)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26Q
DEPB_26Q

Did your thoughts seem to jump from one thing to another or race through your head so fast you couldn't keep track of them?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having thoughts race through your head)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26R
DEPB_26R

Nearly every day, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than is normal for you?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having more trouble concentrating)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26S
DEPB_26S

Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = being unable to make your mind about
                    things)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26T
DEPB_26T

Did you lose your self-confidence?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = losing your self-confidence)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26U
DEPB_26U

Nearly every day, did you feel that you were not as good as other people?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling not as good as other people)
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26W)
     DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q26W)

DEP_Q26V
DEPB_26V

Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling worthless)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26W
DEPB_26W

Did you feel guilty nearly every day?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling guilty every day)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26X
DEPB_26X

Did you feel irritable, grouchy or in a bad mood nearly every day?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling grouchy)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26Y
DEPB_26Y

Did you feel nervous or anxious most days?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling nervous or anxious)
2   No
     DK, R

DEP_Q26Z
DEPB_26Z
During that period of 2 weeks, did you have any sudden attacks of intense fear or panic?

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having attacks of fear or panic)
    2   No
             DK, R

DEP_Q26Z_FF
DEPB_265
Did you feel that you could not cope with your everyday responsibilities?

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling you couldn't cope with your
                                  responsibilities)
    2   No
             DK, R

DEP_Q26Z_GG
DEPB_266
Did you feel like you wanted to be alone rather than spend time with friends or relatives?

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = wanting to be alone)
    2   No
             DK, R

DEP_Q26Z_HH
DEPB_267
Did you feel less talkative than usual?

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling less talkative)
    2   No
             DK, R

DEP_Q26Z_II
DEPB_268
Were you often in tears?

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = being often in tears)
    2   No
             DK, R

DEP_Q26AA
DEPB_6A
Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's or death in general?

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = thinking about death)
    2   No
             DK, R

DEP_Q26BB
DEPB_6B
During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = thinking you were better dead)
    2   No
             DK, R

DEP_Q26CC **(Please refer to page 6 of the booklet.)**
DEPB_A

Three experiences are listed, EXPERIENCE A, B and C. Think of the period of 2 weeks or longer when your feelings of being KEY_PHRASE3 and other problems were most severe and frequent. During that time, did EXPERIENCE A happen to you?
INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

1	Yes	(KEY_PHRASE = having EXPERIENCE A)
		(Go to DEP_Q26DD)
2	No	(Go to DEP_Q26CC1)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_C27)

DEP_QINT26CCA
(Please refer to page 6 of the booklet.)

The following questions may be sensitive to some people, but we have to ask the same questions of everyone. Three experiences are listed, EXPERIENCE A, B and C.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q26CC1 **Has EXPERIENCE A ever happened to you?**
DEPB_A1 INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DEP_C27)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_C27)

DEP_Q26CC1A **In the past 12 months, did EXPERIENCE A happen to you?**
DEPB_A1A INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

1	Yes	(Go to DEP_Q26DD)
2	No	
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_C27)

DEP_Q26CC2 **How old were you the last time this experience happened to you?**
DEPB_A2 INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 6; maximum is %current age - 1%

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 6) (MAX: current age -1

DK, R   (Go to DEP_C27)

DEP_Q26DD **Now, look at the second experience on the list, EXPERIENCE B. Did**
DEPB_B **EXPERIENCE B happen to you?**
INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE B is "You made a plan for committing suicide."

1	Yes	(KEY_PHRASE = having EXPERIENCE B)
2	No	
	DK, R	

DEP_C26DD   If DEP_Q26CC1 = 1 (Yes) and DEP_Q26DD = 1 (Yes) or 2 (No),
DEP_C26DD = 1 and go to DEP_Q26EE1.

If DEP_Q26CC = 1 (Yes) and DEP_Q26DD = 1 (Yes) or 2 (No),
DEP_C26DD = 2 and go to DEP_Q26EE.

If DEP_Q26DD = DK or R, DEP_C26DD = 3 and go to DEP_C26EE7B.

DEP_Q26EE   **Now, look at the third experience on the list, EXPERIENCE C.**
DEPB_C   **During that period of <u>2 weeks or longer</u>, did EXPERIENCE C happen to you?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having EXPERIENCE C)
    2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26EEB)
           DK, R   (Go to DEP_C26EE7B)

DEP_Q26EEA   **Has there been a more recent time when EXPERIENCE C happened to you?**
DEPB_CA   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

    1   Yes   (Go to DEP_Q26EE1A)
    2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26EE3)
           DK, R   (Go to DEP_C26EE7B)

DEP_Q26EEB   **Has EXPERIENCE C <u>ever</u> happened to you?**
DEPB_CB   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

    1   Yes   (Go to DEP_Q26EE1A)
    2   No   (Go to DEP_C27)
           DK, R   (Go to DEP_C27)

DEP_Q26EE1   **Now, look at the third experience on the list, EXPERIENCE C.**
DEPB_C1   Has EXPERIENCE C <u>ever</u> happened to you?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to DEP_C27)
            DK, R   (Go to DEP_C27)

DEP_Q26EE1A **During the <u>last 12 months</u>, did EXPERIENCE C happen to you?**
DEPB_C1A   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

    1   Yes
    2   No
           DK, R

DEP_C26EE1A If DEP_Q26EEA = 1 (Yes) and DEP_Q26EE1A = 1 (Yes), DEP_C26EE1A = 1 and go to DEP_Q26EE3.

If DEP_Q26EEA = 1 (Yes) and DEP_Q26EE1A = 2 (No), DEP_C26EE1A = 2 and go to DEP_Q26EE1B.

If (DEP_Q26EE1 = 1 (Yes) or DEP_Q26EEB = 1 (Yes)), and DEP_Q26EE1A = 1 (Yes), DEP_C26EE1A = 3 and go to DEP_Q26EE3.

If (DEP_Q26EE1 = 1 (Yes) or DEP_Q26EEB = 1 (Yes)), and DEP_Q26EE1A = 2 (No), DEP_C26EE1A = 4 and go to DEP_Q26EE2.

If (DEP_Q26EE1A = DK or R) or (DEP_Q26EEB = DK or R), C26EE1A = 5 and go to DEP_C26EE7B.

DEP_Q26EE1B **During the <u>last 12 months</u>, did EXPERIENCE A happen to you?**
DEPB_A1B   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26EE1D)
          DK, R   (Go to DEP_C27)

DEP_Q26EE1C **Did EXPERIENCE B happen to you?**
DEPB_B1C   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE B is "You made a plan for committing suicide."

    1   Yes
    2   No
          DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q26EE7)

DEP_Q26EE1D **How old were you the <u>last time</u> EXPERIENCE C happened to you?**
DEPB_C1D   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

    |_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to DEP_Q26EE3)
    (MIN: 6) (MAX: current age -1)

    DK, R   (Go to DEP_C26EE7B)

DEP_Q26EE2 **How old were you when EXPERIENCE C happened to you?**
DEPB_C2   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."
    Minimum is 6; maximum is %current age - 1%.
    If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

    |_|_|_| Age in years
    (MIN: 6) (MAX: current age -1)

    DK, R   (Go to DEP_C26EE7B)

DEP_Q26EE3 **Did it result in injury or poisoning?**
DEPB_C3   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

    1   Yes
    2   No
          DK, R   (Go to DEP_C26EE7A)

DEP_Q26EE4 **Did you receive medical attention (following the most recent time**
DEPB_C4 **EXPERIENCE C happened to you)?**
INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."
If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_C26EE7A)
       DK, R   (Go to DEP_C26EE7A)

DEP_Q26EE5 **Were you hospitalized overnight or longer (following this most recent time**
DEPB_C5 **since EXPERIENCE C happened to you)?**
INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."
If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

DEP_C26EE7A If DEP_Q26EE1A = 1 (Yes), DEP_C26EE7A = 1 and go to DEP_Q26EE8.
Otherwise, DEP_C26EE7A = 2 and go to DEP_C26EE7B.

DEP_C26EE7B If DEP_Q26CC1A = 1(Yes) or DEP_Q26EE1B = 1(Yes), DEP_C26EE7B = 1 and
go to DEP_Q26EE7.
Otherwise, DEP_C26EE7B = 2 and go to DEP_C27.

DEP_Q26EE7 **During the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked on the telephone, to a**
DEPB_A7 **professional about EXPERIENCE A?**
INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_C27)
       DK, R   (Go to DEP_C27)

DEP_Q26EE7A **(Please refer to page 7 of the booklet.)**

Whom did you see or talk to? Please read the numbers of all that apply.
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

DEPB_AAA   1   Psychiatrist
DEPB_AAB   2   Family doctor or general practitioner
DEPB_AAC   3   Psychologist
DEPB_AAD   4   Nurse
DEPB_AAE   5   Social worker or counsellor
DEPB_AAF   6   Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi
DEPB_AAG   7   Teacher or guidance counsellor
DEPB_AAH   8   Other
                  DK, R

DEP_Q26EE7B **Where did the contact(s) take place?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

DEPB_ABA	1	Hospitalized as an overnight patient
DEPB_ABB	2	Health professional's office (including doctor's)
DEPB_ABC	3	Hospital emergency room
DEPB_ABD	4	Psychiatric outpatient clinic
DEPB_ABE	5	Drug or alcohol outpatient clinic
DEPB_ABF	6	Other hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
DEPB_ABG	7	Walk-in clinic
DEPB_ABH	8	Appointment clinic
DEPB_ABI	9	Community health centre / CLSC
DEPB_ABJ	10	At work
DEPB_ABK	11	At school
DEPB_ABL	12	At home
DEPB_ABM	13	Telephone consultation only
DEPB_ABN	14	Church or other place for religious assembly
DEPB_ABO	15	Other
		DK, R

Go to DEP_C27

DEP_Q26EE8   **During the <u>past 12 months</u>, have you seen, or talked on the telephone, to a**
DEPB_D8   **professional about EXPERIENCE A or EXPERIENCE C?**
INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."
EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_C27)
     DK, R   (Go to DEP_C27)

DEP_Q26EE8A **(Please refer to page 7 of the booklet.)**

Whom did you see or talk to? Please read the numbers of all that apply.
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

DEPB_DAA	1	Psychiatrist
DEPB_DAB	2	Family doctor or general practitioner
DEPB_DAC	3	Psychologist
DEPB_DAD	4	Nurse
DEPB_DAE	5	Social worker or counsellor
DEPB_DAF	6	Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi
DEPB_DAG	7	Teacher or guidance counsellor
DEPB_DAH	8	Other
		DK, R

DEP_Q26EE8B **Where did the contact(s) take place?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

DEPB_DBA	1	Hospitalized as an overnight patient
DEPB_DBB	2	Health professional's office (including doctor's)
DEPB_DBC	3	Hospital emergency room
DEPB_DBD	4	Psychiatric outpatient clinic
DEPB_DBE	5	Drug or alcohol outpatient clinic
DEPB_DBF	6	Other hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
DEPB_DBG	7	Walk-in clinic
DEPB_DBH	8	Appointment clinic
DEPB_DBI	9	Community health centre / CLSC
DEPB_DBJ	10	At work
DEPB_DBK	11	At school
DEPB_DBL	12	At home
DEPB_DBM	13	Telephone consultation only
DEPB_DBN	14	Church or other place for religious assembly
DEPB_DBO	15	Other
		DK, R

DEP_C27   Set count of DEP_C27 = 0.
If any of DEP_Q24A through DEP_Q24D = 1 (Yes), DEP_C27 = DEP_C27 + 1.
If any of DEP_Q24E through DEP_Q24K = 1 (Yes), DEP_C27 = DEP_C27 + 1.
For each 1 (Yes) in DEP_Q26A, DEP_Q26B, DEP_Q26G, DEP_Q26H,
DEP_Q26I DEP_Q26J, DEP_Q26K, DEP_Q26L, DEP_Q26M, DEP_Q26N,
DEP_Q26O, DEP_Q26P, DEP_Q26Q, DEP_Q26R, DEP_Q26S, DEP_Q26T,
DEP_Q26U, DEP_Q26V, DEP_Q26W, DEP_Q26X, DEP_Q26Y, DEP_Q26Z,
DEP_Q26Z_FF, DEP_Q26Z_GG, DEP_Q26Z_HH, DEP_Q26Z_II, DEP_Q26AA,
DEP_Q26BB, DEP_Q26CC, DEP_Q26DD, DEP_Q26EE, and each 2 (No) in
DEP_Q26C_1 and DEP_Q26E_1, DEP_C27 = DEP_C27 + 1.

DEP_C27A   If DEP_C27 >= 5, DEP_C27A = 1.
Otherwise DEP_C27A = 2 and go to DEP_ND.

DEP_C28   If DEP_Q26CC =1 (Yes) or DEP_Q26CC1 = 1 (Yes), DEP_C28 = 1 and go to DEP_Q28_1.
Otherwise, DEP_C28 = 2.

DEP_Q28
DEPB_28   **You mentioned having a number of the problems that I just asked you about.**

During that episode, how much did your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE3 and having these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

1	**Not at all**	(Go to DEP_Q29A)
2	**A little**	(Go to DEP_Q28A)
3	**Some**	(Go to DEP_Q28A)
4	**A lot**	(Go to DEP_Q28A)
5	**Extremely**	(Go to DEP_Q28A)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_Q28A)

DEP_Q28_1
DEPB_281

Earlier, you mentioned having a number of problems during the period of 2 weeks or longer when your feelings of being KEY_PHRASE3 were most frequent and severe. During that episode, how much did your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE3 and having these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

1	**Not at all**	(Go to DEP_Q29A)
2	**A little**	(Go to DEP_Q28A)
3	**Some**	(Go to DEP_Q28A)
4	**A lot**	(Go to DEP_Q28A)
5	**Extremely**	(Go to DEP_Q28A)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_Q28A)

DEP_Q28A
DEPB_28A

During that episode, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because of your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE3?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Often**
2	**Sometimes**
3	**Rarely**
4	**Never**
	DK, R

DEP_Q29A
DEPB_29A

Episodes of this sort sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think your episodes of feeling ^KEY_PHRASE3 ever occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DEP_Q30)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_Q30)

DEP_Q29B
DEPB_29B

Do you think your episodes were always the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DEP_Q30)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_Q30)

| DEP_Q29C | **What were the causes?** |
| | <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply. |

DEPB_9CA	1	Exhaustion
DEPB_9CB	2	Hyperventilation
DEPB_9CC	3	Hypochondria
DEPB_9CD	4	Menstrual cycle
DEPB_9CE	5	Pregnancy / postpartum
DEPB_9CF	6	Thyroid disease
DEPB_9CG	7	Cancer
DEPB_9CH	8	Overweight
DEPB_9CI	9	Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
DEPB_9CJ	10	Illicit drugs
DEPB_9CK	11	Alcohol
DEPB_9CL	12	Chemical Imbalance/Serotonin Imbalance
DEPB_9CM	13	Chronic Pain
DEPB_9CN	14	Caffeine
DEPB_9CO	15	No specific diagnosis
DEPB_9CP	16	Other – Specify
DEPB_9CQ	17	Accident/Injury
DEPB_9CR	18	Emotional, social or economic reason
DEPB_9CS	19	Other – Physical causes, etc.
		DK, R

DEP_Q30	**Did your episodes of feeling KEY_PHRASE3 <u>ever</u> occur just after someone**
DEPB_30	**close to you died?**
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to DEP_Q31)
	DK, R (Go to DEP_Q31)

DEP_Q30A	**Did your episodes of feeling KEY_PHRASE3 <u>always</u> occur just after**
DEPB_30A	**someone close to you died?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, R

DEP_Q31	**During your life, how many episodes of feeling ^KEY_PHRASE3 with some**
DEPB_31	**other problems lasting <u>two weeks or longer</u> have you ever had?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.
	If respondent answers more than 900 episodes, enter "900".
	If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".
	|_|_|_| Number of episodes
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)
	DK
	R

| DEP_C31 | If DEP_Q31 = 1 (number of episodes), DEP_C31 = 1 and go to DEP_Q37B_2. |
| | Otherwise, DEP_C31 = 2. |

DEP_QINT37 **Think of the <u>very first time</u> in your life when you had an episode lasting <u>2 weeks or longer</u> when most of the day, nearly every day, you felt ^KEY_PHRASE3 and you also had some of the other problems we talked about.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <ENTER> to continue.

DEP_Q37
DEPB_37 **Can you remember <u>exactly</u> how old you were the very first time you had such an episode?**

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_Q37B)
DK (Go to DEP_Q37B)
R (Go to DEP_Q37B_1)

DEP_Q37A
DEPB_37A **How old were you?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years (Go to DEP_Q37B_2)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK
R (Go to DEP_Q37B_2)

DEP_Q37B
DEPB_37B **<u>About</u> how old were you (the first time you had such an episode)?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.
If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

|_|_|_| Age in years (Go to DEP_Q37B_2)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK
R (Go to DEP_Q37B_2)

DEP_Q37B_1 **Would you say that the very first time you had an episode of this sort was:**
DEPB_371 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent answers "All my life", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

1 **… before you first started school?**
2 **… before you were a teenager?**
3 **… once you were a teenager or an adult?**
DK, R

DEP_Q37B_2 **Was that episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen**
DEPB_372 **out of the blue?**

1 Brought on by stress
2 Out of the blue
3 Don't remember
DK, R

DEP_C37B_2 If DEP_Q31 = 1 (number of episodes), DEP_C37B_2 = 1 and go to DEP_Q38.
Otherwise, DEP_C37B_2 = 2.

DEP_Q37C   **About how long did that episode go on?**
DEPB_7CA   INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next screen.

          1   Days
          2   Weeks   (Go to DEP_Q37C_D)
          3   Months   (Go to DEP_Q37C_E)
          4   Years   (Go to DEP_Q37C_F)
               DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q38)

DEP_Q37C_C   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
DEPB_7CB   Minimum is 14; maximum is 900.

          |_|_|_| Number of days
          (MIN: 14) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

          DK, R

DEP_E37C_C   If DEP_Q37C_C <= 365, go to DEP_Q38.
               Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

          An unusual value has been entered.
          Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q37C_D   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
DEPB_7CC   Minimum is 2; maximum is 104.

          |_|_|_| Number of weeks
          (MIN: 2) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

          DK, R

DEP_E37C_D   If DEP_Q37C_D <= 52, go to DEP_Q38.
               Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

          An unusual value has been entered.
          Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q37C_E   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
DEPB_7CD   Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

          |_|_| Number of months
          (MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

          DK, R

DEP_E37C_E   If DEP_Q37C_E <= 24, go to DEP_Q38.
               Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

          An unusual value has been entered.
          Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q37C_F   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
DEPB_7CE   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B)%.

              |_|_|_| Number of years
              (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B))

              DK, R

              Go to DEP_Q38.

DEP_Q38   **At any time in the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you have an episode lasting 2 weeks**
DEPB_38   **or longer when you felt ^KEY_PHRASE3 and also had some of the other**
              problems already mentioned?
              <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl\D>
              to show the list of situations.

              1   Yes
              2   No
                      DK, R

DEP_C38   If (DEP_Q31 = 1 (number of episodes) and DEP_Q38 = 2 (No) or DK or R),
              DEP_C38 = 1 and go to DEP_C71.

              If (DEP_Q31 > 1 (number of episodes) or DK or R) and (DEP_Q38 = 2 (No) or
              DK or R), DEP_C38 = 2 and go to DEP_Q38C.
              Otherwise, DEP_C38 = 3.

DEP_Q38A   **How recently was it?**
DEPB_8A
              <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

              1   **During the past month**
              2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
              3   **More than 6 months ago**
                      DK, R

DEP_C38A   If DEP_Q31 = 1 (number of episodes), DEP_C38A = 1 and go to DEP_Q38A_6.
              Otherwise, DEP_C38A = 2.

DEP_QINT38A_1
              In the next questions, the word "episode" means a period lasting 2 weeks
              or longer when, nearly every day, you were ^KEY_PHRASE3 and you also
              had some of the other problems we just mentioned. The end of an episode
              is when you no longer have the problems for two weeks in a row.
              Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q38A_1   **With this definition in mind, how many different episodes did you have in**
DEPB_8A1   **the past 12 months?**
              <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is 50.
              If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "50".

              |_|_| Number
              (MIN: 0) (MAX: 50)

              DK, R

DEP_C38A_2   If DEP_Q38A_1 = 0 (number of different episodes), DK or R, DEP_C38A_2 = 0
and go to DEP_Q38C.

If DEP_Q38A_1 = 1 (number of different episodes), DEP_C38A_2 = 1.
Otherwise, DEP_C38A_2 = 2 and go to DEP_C38A_7.

DEP_Q38A_3   **In what month and year did that episode start?**
DEPB_8A2   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the month here and enter the year in the next screen.

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
         DK, R

DEP_Q38A_3A   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the year.
DEPB_8A3   Minimum is %year of birth%; maximum is %current year%.

|_|_|_|_| Year
(MIN: year of birth) (MAX: current year)

DK, R

DEP_C38A_4   If DEP_Q38A = 1 (during the past month), use the phrase "last so far" in %last so
far/last%.
Otherwise, use the phrase "last" in %last so far/last%.

DEP_Q38A_4   **How long did that episode %last so far/last%?**
DEPB_8AA   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
screen.

1   Days
2   Weeks   (Go to DEP_Q38A_4B)
3   Months   (Go to DEP_Q38A_4C)
4   Years   (Go to DEP_Q38A_4D)
         DK, R   (Go to DEP_C38A_5)

DEP_Q38A_4A   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of days.
DEPB_8AB   Minimum is 14; maximum is 900.

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 14) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

DK, R

DEP_E38A_4A If DEP_Q38A_4A <= 365, go to DEP_C38A_5.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q38A_4B INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
DEPB_8AC Minimum is 2; maximum is 104.

|_|_|_| Number of weeks
(MIN: 2) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

DK, R

DEP_E38A_4B If DEP_Q38A_4B <= 52, go to DEP_C38A_5.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q38A_4C INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
DEPB_8AD Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

|_|_| Number of months
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

DK, R

DEP_E38A_4C If DEP_Q38A_4C <= 24, go to DEP_C38A_5.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q38A_4D INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
DEPB_8AE Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B)%.

|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B))

DK, R

DEP_C38A_5 If DEP_Q38A = 1 (during the past month), DEP_C38A_5 = 1.
Otherwise, DEP_C38A_5 = 2 and go to DEP_Q39.

DEP_Q38A_6 **Has this episode ended or is it still going on?**
DEPB_8A6

1   Ended
2   Still going on
DK, R

DEP_C38A_6 If DEP_Q31 = 1 (number of episodes), DEP_C38A_6 = 1 and go to DEP_C62_1.
Otherwise, DEP_C38A_6 = 2 and go to DEP_Q39.

DEP_C38A_7   If DEP_Q38A_1 = 1 (number of different episodes), use the phrase "this episode" in %this episode/the first of these %number in DEP_Q38A_1% episodes%.

If DEP_Q38A_1 > 1 (number of different episodes) or DEP_Q38A_1 < 50 (in between 2 and 49), use the phrase "the first of these %number in DEP_Q38A_1% episodes" in %this episode/the first of these %number in DEP_Q38A_1% episodes%.

Otherwise use "the first of these episodes" in %this episode/the first of these %number in DEP_Q38A_1% episodes%. (For this condition, do not insert %number in DEP_Q38A_1%.)

DEP_Q38A_7   **How long did %this episode/the first of these %number in DEP_Q38A_1%**
DEPB_8BA   **episodes% last?**
             INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next screen.

             1   Days
             2   Weeks   (Go to DEP_Q38A_7B)
             3   Months   (Go to DEP_Q38A_7C)
             4   Years   (Go to DEP_Q38A_7D)
                    DK, R   (Go to DEP_C38A_8)

DEP_Q38A_7A INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
DEPB_8BB   Minimum is 14; maximum is 900.

             |_|_|_| Number of days
             (MIN: 14) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

             DK, R

DEP_E38A_7A If DEP_Q38A_7A <= 365, go to DEP_C38A_8.
             Otherwise, show popup edit as follows.

             An unusual value has been entered.
             Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q38A_7B INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
DEPB_8BC   Minimum is 2; maximum is 104.

             |_|_| Number of weeks
             (MIN: 2) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

             DK, R

DEP_E38A_7B If DEP_Q38A_7B <= 52, go to DEP_C38A_8.
             Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

             An unusual value has been entered.
             Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q38A_7C   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
DEPB_8BD   Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

    |_|_| Number of months
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

DK, R

DEP_E38A_7C   If DEP_Q38A_7C <= 24, go to DEP_C38A_8.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q38A_7D   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
DEPB_8BE   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B)%.

    |_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B))

DK, R

DEP_C38A_8   If DEP_Q38A = 1, DEP_C38A_8 = 1 (episode during the past month).
Otherwise, DEP_C38A_8 = 2 and go to DEP_Q38B.

DEP_Q38A_9   **Has the most recent episode ended or is it still going on?**
DEPB_8A9

    1   Ended
    2   Still going on
         DK, R

DEP_Q38B   **During the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you in**
DEPB_38B   **such an episode? (You may use any number between 1 and 365 to answer.)**

    |_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, R

Go to DEP_Q39

DEP_Q38C   **How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?**
DEPB_38C   INTERVIEWER: Minimum is %age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B%; Maximum is
%current age - 1%.

    |_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B) (MAX: current age - 1)

DK, R

DEP_Q39
DEPB_39A

What is the <u>longest</u> episode you ever had when, most of the day, nearly everyday, you were feeling ^KEY_PHRASE3 and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next screen.

If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

1	Days	
2	Weeks	(Go to DEP_Q39B)
3	Months	(Go to DEP_Q39C)
4	Years	(Go to DEP_Q39D)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_Q53_1)

DEP_Q39A
DEPB_39B

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
Minimum is 14; maximum is 900.

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 14) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

DK, R

DEP_E39A

If DEP_Q39A <= 365, go to DEP_Q53_1.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q39B
DEPB_39C

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
Minimum is 2; maximum is 104.

|_|_|_| Number of weeks
(MIN: 2) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

DK, R

DEP_E39B

If DEP_Q39B <= 52, go to DEP_Q53_1.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q39C
DEPB_39D

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

|_|_| Number of months
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

DK, R

DEP_E39C

If DEP_Q39C <= 24, go to DEP_Q53_1.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

DEP_Q39D   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
DEPB_39E   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B)%.

             |_|_|_| Number of years
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B))

             DK, R

DEP_C53_1   If the number in DEP_Q31 <1 > 100 (between 2 and 99) use "number in
             DEP_Q31" in %number in DEP_Q31/several%.
             Otherwise, use "several" in %number in DEP_Q31/several%.

DEP_Q53_1   **Earlier, you mentioned that you had %number in DEP_Q31/several%**
DEPB_531   **episode(s) of feeling KEY_PHRASE3 with some other problems lasting 2**
             weeks or longer in your life. How many of these episodes were brought on
             by some stressful experience?
             INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %number in DEP_Q31%.

             |_|_|_| Number of episodes
             (MIN: 0) (MAX: number in DEP_Q31)

             DK, R

DEP_Q54   **How many different years in your life did you have at least one episode?**
DEPB_54   INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or
             DEP_Q37B)%.

             |_|_|_| Number of years
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B))

             DK, R

DEP_C55   If DEP_Q54 = 1 (number of years), DEP_C55 = 1 and go to DEP_C62_1.
             Otherwise, DEP_C55 = 2.

DEP_Q56   **What is the longest number of years <u>in a row</u> in which you had at least one**
DEPB_56   **episode per year?**
             INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or
             DEP_Q37B)%.

             |_|_|_| Number of years
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B))

             DK, R

DEP_C57   If DEP_Q39A >= 365 or DEP_Q39B >=52 or DEP_Q39C >= 12 or
             DEP_Q39D >= 1, DEP_C57 = 1 and go to DEP_Q59.
             Otherwise, DEP_C57 = 2.

DEP_Q58   **Did you ever have a period lasting a full year or longer when you were in an**
DEPB_58   **episode <u>most days</u>?**

             1   Yes
             2   No   (Go to DEP_C62_1)
                   DK, R   (Go to DEP_C62_1)

DEP_Q59
DEPB_59

During your life, about how many years were you in an episode <u>most days</u>?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B)%.

|_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B))

DK, R

DEP_Q59A
DEPB_59A

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you had such a year (when you were in an episode most days)?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is %age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

DEP_C60

If DEP_Q59 = 1 (number of years), DEP_C60 = 1 and go to DEP_C62_1.
Otherwise, DEP_C60 = 2.

DEP_Q61
DEPB_61

What is the longest number of years in a row in which you were in an episode most days?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B)%.

|_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B))

DK, R

DEP_C62_1

If DEP_Q38 = 1 (Yes), DEP_C62_1 = 1 (occurrence of episodes in the past 12 months).
Otherwise, DEP_C62_1 = 2 and go to DEP_C71.

DEP_QINT64A

For the next questions, think about the period of 2 weeks or longer during the past 12 months when your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE3 were most severe and frequent.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q64A
DEPB_64A

During this period, how often did you feel cheerful?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Occasionally**
4   **Never**
    DK, R

| DEP_Q64B | **How often did you feel as if you were slowed down?** |
| DEPB_64B | INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. |

       1   **Often**
       2   **Sometimes**
       3   **Occasionally**
       4   **Never**
               DK, R

| DEP_Q64C | **How often could you enjoy a good book or radio or TV program?** |
| DEPB_64C | |

       1   Often
       2   Sometimes
       3   Occasionally
       4   Never
               DK, R

| DEP_Q65A | **During this period, how often did you still enjoy the things you used to enjoy?** |
| DEPB_65A | INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. |

       1   **As much as usual**
       2   **Not quite as much as usual**
       3   **Only a little**
       4   **Not at all**
               DK, R

| DEP_Q65B | **How often could you laugh and see the bright side of things?** |
| DEPB_65B | INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. |

       1   **As much as usual**
       2   **Not quite as much as usual**
       3   **Only a little**
       4   **Not at all**
               DK, R

| DEP_Q65C | **How often did you take interest in your physical appearance?** |
| DEPB_65C | |

       1   As much as usual
       2   Not quite as much as usual
       3   Only a little
       4   Not at all
               DK, R

| DEP_Q65D | **How often did you look forward to enjoying things?** |
| DEPB_65D | |

       1   As much as usual
       2   Not quite as much as usual
       3   Only a little
       4   Not at all
               DK, R

DEP_QINT66   **(Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)**

Think about the period of time that lasted <u>one month or longer</u> when your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 were most severe in the <u>past 12 months</u>. Please tell me what number best describes how much these feelings interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" while 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q66A   **In the past 12 months, how much did your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1**
DEPB_66A   **interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

0	**No interference**
1	**I**
2	**I**
3	**I**
4	**I**
5	**I**
6	**I**
7	**I**
8	**I**
9	**V**
10	**Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

DEP_Q66B_1   **How much did your feelings interfere with your ability to attend school?**
DEPB_661   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0	**No interference**
1	**I**
2	**I**
3	**I**
4	**I**
5	**I**
6	**I**
7	**I**
8	**I**
9	**V**
10	**Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

DEP_Q66B_2 **How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?**
DEPB_662   INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

        0   **No interference**
        1   **I**
        2   **I**
        3   **I**
        4   **I**
        5   **I**
        6   **I**
        7   **I**
        8   **I**
        9   **V**
        10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

DEP_Q66C **Again thinking about that period of time lasting one month or longer during**
DEPB_66C   **the past 12 months when your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 were most**
           severe, how much did they interfere with your ability to form and maintain
           close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no
           interference" and 10 "very severe interference".)

        0   **No interference**
        1   **I**
        2   **I**
        3   **I**
        4   **I**
        5   **I**
        6   **I**
        7   **I**
        8   **I**
        9   **V**
        10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

DEP_Q66D
DEPB_66D

How much did they interfere with your social life?

0   No interference
1   I
2   I
3   I
4   I
5   I
6   I
7   I
8   I
9   V
10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

DEP_C67

If (DEP_Q66A, DEP_Q66B_1, DEP_Q66B_2, DEP_Q66C and DEP_Q66D) = 0
(no interference) or = 11 (not applicable), or DK or R, DEP_C67 = 1 and go to
DEP_Q72.
Otherwise, DEP_C67 = 2.

DEP_Q68
DEPB_68

**In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you totally
unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your feelings
of being ^KEY_PHRASE1? (You may use any number between 0 and 365 to
answer.)**

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, R

DEP_C71

If DEP_Q26EE7 = 1 (Yes) or DEP_Q26EE8 = 1 (Yes), DEP_C71 = 1 and go to
DEP_Q72_1.
Otherwise, DEP_C71 = 2.

DEP_Q72
DEPB_72

**Did you ever in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor
or other professional about your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1? (By
other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers,
counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help
groups or other health professionals.)**

1   Yes   (Go to DEP_Q72A)
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q88)
       DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q88)

DEP_Q72_1
DEPB_721

Earlier, you mentioned that you consulted a professional. Think of the <u>first time</u> you saw, or talked to a medical doctor or other professional about your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1. (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you saw, or talked to a professional about your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is current age.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

Go to DEP_Q73

DEP_Q72A
DEPB_72A

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you saw, or talked to a professional about your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

DEP_Q73
DEPB_73

Did you ever get treatment for your feelings of being KEY_PHRASE1 that you considered <u>helpful</u> or <u>effective</u>?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q74)
       DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q74)

DEP_Q73A
DEPB_73A

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you got <u>helpful</u> treatment for your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is number in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B; maximum is %current age%

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: number in DEP_Q37A or DEP_Q37B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

DEP_Q73B
DEPB_73B

Up to and including the first time you got helpful treatment, how many professionals did you see, or talk to about your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1, maximum is 95.

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

DEP_Q74
DEPB_74
In total, how many professionals did you <u>ever</u> see, or talk to about your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0, maximum is 95.

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

DEP_C86
If DEP_Q26EE7 = 1 (Yes) or DEP_Q26EE8 = 1 (Yes), DEP_C86 = 1 and go to DEP_C87.
Otherwise, DEP_C86 = 2.

DEP_Q86
DEPB_86
During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?

1   Yes
2   No
        DK, R

DEP_C87
If DEP_Q26EE5 = 1 (Yes), DEP_C87 = 1 and go to DEP_Q87_1.
Otherwise, DEP_C87 = 2.

DEP_Q87
DEPB_87
During your life, were you <u>ever</u> hospitalized overnight for your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?

1   Yes   (Go to DEP_Q87A)
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q88)
        DK, R   (Go to DEP_Q88)

DEP_Q87_1
DEPB_871
Earlier, you mentioned that you had been hospitalized overnight or longer (following the most recent time EXPERIENCE C happened to you). How old were you the <u>first time</u> you were hospitalized overnight because of your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%

|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

Go to DEP_Q88

DEP_Q87A
DEPB_87A
How old were you the first time you were hospitalized overnight (because of your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1)?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

DEP_Q88
DEPB_88

How many of your close relatives – including your biological parents, brothers, sisters and children – ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for several days, weeks and longer?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum 95.

|_|_| Number of relatives
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)

DK, R

DEP_ND   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This is the end of the module. Press <1> to continue.

DEP_END   Go to next module.

DYSTHYMIA

DYS_C1A   If SCR_Q21A = 1 and (DEP_Q09 <> 1 (Yes) and DEP_Q12 = empty),
DYS_C1A = 1 and go to DYS_QINT1. (sad)

If SCR_Q21A = 1 and (DEP_Q09 = 1 (Yes) or DEP_Q12 = Yes, No, DK, R),
DYS_C1A = 2 and go to DYS_QINT1A. (sad)

If SCR_Q22A = 1 and (DEP_Q09 <> 1 (Yes) and DEP_Q12 = empty),
DYS_C1A = 3 and go to DYS_QINT2. (discouraged)

If SCR_Q22A = 1 and (DEP_Q09 = 1 (Yes) or DEP_Q12 = Yes, No, DK, R),
DYS_C1A = 4 and go to DYS_QINT2A. (discouraged)

Otherwise, DYS_C1A = 5 and go to DYS_END

DYS_QINT1   **Earlier, you mentioned having an episode when <u>most days</u> you felt sad or depressed about how things were going in your life. Think about your <u>worst 2 years</u> when you felt like this.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to DYS_Q01

DYS_QINT1A   **Earlier, you answered questions about episodes when you were sad or depressed for <u>2 weeks</u> or longer. The next questions may appear similar to some asked earlier, but these ones refer specifically to long periods of <u>2 years</u> or longer when you felt sad or depressed most days. Please think about your <u>worst 2 years</u> when you felt like this.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

DYS_Q01   **During those 2 years, did you ever have a period lasting at least 8 weeks <u>in a row</u> when you were <u>not</u> sad?**
DYSB_01

1   Yes   (Go to DYS_ND)
2   No
DK, R   (Go to DYS_ND)

DYS_D01   If DYS_Q01 = 2
Use the phrase "sad" in %sad/discouraged%.
Use the phrase "sadness" in %sadness/discouragement%

Go to DYS_QINT3

DYS_QINT2   **Earlier, you mentioned having an episode when <u>most days</u> you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life. Think about your <u>worst 2 years</u> when you felt like this.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to DYS_Q02

DYS_QINT2A   **Earlier, you answered questions about episodes when you were sad, depressed, discouraged, or uninterested in things for <u>2 weeks</u> or longer. The next questions may appear similar to some asked earlier, but these ones refer specifically to long periods of <u>2 years</u> or longer when you felt discouraged most days. Please think about your <u>worst 2 years</u> when you felt like this.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

DYS_Q02
DYSB_02   **During those 2 years, did you ever have a period lasting at least 8 weeks <u>in a row</u> when you were <u>not</u> discouraged?**

    1   Yes   (Go to DYS_ND)
    2   No
            DK, R   (Go to DYS_ND)

DYS_D02   If DYS_Q02 = 2
    Use the phrase "discouraged" in %sad/discouraged%.
    Use the phrase "discouragement" in %sadness/discouragement%

DYS_QINT3   **In answering the next questions, think about the period of <u>2 years or longer</u> when your feelings of being %sad/discouraged% most days were most <u>severe</u> and <u>frequent</u>. Tell me which of the following problems you had.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

DYS_Q03A
DYSB_03A   **(During that period of 2 years or longer,) did you have problems with your sleep, either sleeping poorly or sleeping too much?**

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having sleeping problems)
    2   No
            DK, R

DYS_Q03B
DYSB_03B   **Did you have a much smaller appetite or a much larger appetite than usual?**

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having a much smaller or larger appetite)
    2   No
            DK, R

DYS_Q03C
DYSB_03C   **Did you have problems concentrating or problems with your ability to make decisions?**

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having problems concentrating or with your ability to make decisions)
    2   No
            DK, R

DYS_Q03D
DYSB_03D   **Did you feel tired out or low on energy?**

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling tired out or low on energy)
    2   No
            DK, R

DYS_Q03E
DYSB_03E

(During that period of <u>2 years or longer</u> when your feelings of being %sad/discouraged% most days were most <u>severe</u> and <u>frequent</u>,) did you feel that you could not cope with your everyday life and your responsibilities?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling you couldn't cope with
                              your everyday life responsibilities)
2   No
      DK, R

DYS_Q03F
DYSB_03F

Did you feel like you wanted to be alone rather than spend time with friends or relatives?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = wanting to be alone)
2   No
      DK, R

DYS_Q03G
DYSB_03G

Did you feel helpless about the future?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling helpless about the future)
2   No
      DK, R

DYS_Q03H
DYSB_03H

Did you feel less talkative than usual?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling less talkative)
2   No
      DK, R

DYS_Q03I
DYSB_03I

Did you feel down on yourself, no good or worthless?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling down on yourself)
2   No
      DK, R

DYS_Q03J
DYSB_03J

(During that period of <u>2 years or longer</u> when your feelings of being %sad/discouraged% most days were most <u>severe</u> and <u>frequent</u>,) were you frequently in tears?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = being often in tears)
2   No
      DK, R

DYS_Q03K
DYSB_03K

Did you lose interest in, or enjoyment of sex or other pleasurable activities?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = losing interest in pleasurable
                              activities)
2   No
      DK, R

DYS_Q03L
DYSB_03L   **Did you feel pessimistic about the future or spend a lot of time brooding over the past?**

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling pessimistic about the future)
    2   No
          DK, R

DYS_C4   If DYS_C3 (count of responses of 1 (Yes) in DYS_Q03A through DYS_Q03L) >= 2, DYS_C4 = 1.
Otherwise, DYS_C4 = 2 and go to DYS_ND.

DYS_Q04A
DYSB_04A   **During that period of <u>2 years or longer</u> when your feelings of being %sad/discouraged% most days were most <u>severe</u> and <u>frequent</u>, how severe was your emotional distress?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Mild**
    2   **Moderate**
    3   **Severe**
    4   **Very severe**
          DK, R

DYS_Q04B
DYSB_04B   **During that period, how often was your emotional distress so severe that nothing could cheer you up?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Often**
    2   **Sometimes**
    3   **Rarely**
    4   **Never**
          DK, R

DYS_Q04C
DYSB_04C   **During that period, how often was your emotional distress so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Often**
    2   **Sometimes**
    3   **Rarely**
    4   **Never**
          DK, R

DYS_C5   If DEP_Q21 = 1, DYS_C5 = 1 and go to DYS_QINT5.
Otherwise, go to DYS_Q05.

DYS_QINT5   **Again, this set of questions may appear similar to some asked earlier but they focus on time periods lasting <u>2 years</u> or longer.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter > to continue.

DYS_Q05 DYSB_05	**Think of the <u>very first</u> time in your life when you had an episode lasting <u>2 years</u> or longer when <u>most days</u> you felt %sad/discouraged% and also had some of the other problems we just talked about. Do you remember how old you were?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   (Go to DYS_Q05B)
                DK, R   (Go to DYS_Q05B)

DYS_Q05A DYSB_05A	**How old were you?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 2; maximum is %current age - 2%.

        |_|_|_| Age in years
        (MIN: 2) (MAX: current age - 2)

        DK, R

        Go to DYS_Q06.

DYS_Q05B DYSB_05B	**<u>About</u> how old were you the first time you had such an episode?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 2; maximum is %current age - 2%. If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

        |_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to DYS_Q06)
        (MIN: 2) (MAX: current age - 2)

        DK
        R   (Go to DYS_Q06)

DYS_Q05B_1 DYSB_051	**Would you say that the first time you had an episode of this sort was:** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. If respondents answers "All my life", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

        1   **… before you first started school?**
        2   **… before you were a teenager?**
        3   **… once you were a teenager or an adult?**
                DK, R

DYS_Q06 DYSB_06	**In the past 12 months, did you have an episode that was going on for 2 years or longer when <u>most days</u> you felt %sad/discouraged%?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   (Go to DYS_Q06B)
                DK, R   (Go to DYS_Q06B)

DYS_Q06A DYSB_06A	**How recently was it?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

        1   **During the past month**
        2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
        3   **More than 6 months ago**
                DK, R

        Go to DYS_Q07.

DYS_Q06B
DYSB_06B

How old were you the <u>last</u> time you had such an episode?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B%; maximum is %current age - 1%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B) (MAX: current age - 1)

DK, R

DYS_Q07
DYSB_07

How many different years in your life did you feel %sad/discouraged% and also have some of the other problems <u>most days</u>?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 2; maximum is %DYS_Q06B - (DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B)% or %current age - (DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B)%.

|_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 2) (MAX: age in DYS_Q06B - age in (DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B) or (current age - age in (DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B)

DK, R

DYS_Q09
DYSB_09

What is the longest number of years <u>in a row</u> when you felt this way <u>most days</u>?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 2; maximum is %DYS_Q07%.

|_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 2) (MAX: %DYS_Q07%)

DK, R

DYS_Q11A
DYSB_11A

Episodes of this sort sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think your episodes of %sadness/discouragement% that lasted 2 years or longer <u>ever</u> occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DYS_C19)
           DK, R   (Go to DYS_C19)

DYS_Q11B
DYSB_11B

Do you think your episodes were <u>always</u> the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DYS_C19)
           DK, R   (Go to DYS_C19)

DYS_Q12   **What were the causes?**
            INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

DYSB_12A   1   Exhaustion
DYSB_12B   2   Hyperventilation
DYSB_12C   3   Hypochondria
DYSB_12D   4   Menstrual cycle
DYSB_12E   5   Pregnancy / postpartum
DYSB_12F   6   Thyroid disease
DYSB_12G   7   Cancer
DYSB_12H   8   Overweight
DYSB_12I   9   Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
DYSB_12J   10   Illicit drugs
DYSB_12K   11   Alcohol
DYSB_12L   12   Chemical Imbalance/Serotonin Imbalance
DYSB_12M   13   Chronic Pain
DYSB_12N   14   Caffeine
DYSB_12O   15   No specific diagnosis
DYSB_12P   16   Other – Specify
DYSB_12Q   17   Other – Physical causes, etc.
                    DK, R

DYS_E12A   If Sex = male and DYS_Q12 = 4 (Menstrual Cycle)
                    Show pop-up edit as follows.
                    A response of "Menstrual Cycle" is invalid for a male respondent.
                    Please return and correct.
                    Go to DYS_Q12.
             Otherwise
                    go to DYS_EQ12B
             ENDIF

DYS_E12B   If Sex = male and DYS_Q12 = 5 (Pregnancy/postpartum)
                    Show pop-up edit as follows.
                    A response of "Pregnancy/postpartum" is invalid for a male
                    respondent.
                    Please return and correct.
                    Go to DYS_Q12.
             Otherwise
                    Go to DYS_C12
             ENDIF

DYS_C19   If DYS_Q06 = 1, DYS_C19 = 1.
             Otherwise, DYS_C19 = 2, and go to DYS_Q28.

DYS_C20   If DEP_C67 = 1 or 2, DYS_C20 = 1 and go to DYS_Q28.
             Otherwise, DYS_C20 = 2.

DYS_QINT21   **(Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)**

Think about the period of time that lasted <u>1 month or longer</u> when your episodes of %sadness/discouragement% were most severe in the <u>past 12 months</u>. Please tell me what number best describes how much these feelings interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "<u>no</u> interference", while 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl Y> to show the list of situations.
Press <Enter> to continue.

DYS_Q21A
DYSB_21A   **In the <u>last 12 months</u>, how much did your episodes of %sadness/ discouragement% interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

   0   No interference
   1   I
   2   I
   3   I
   4   I
   5   I
   6   I
   7   I
   8   I
   9   V
   10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

DYS_Q21B_1   **How much did your episodes interfere with your ability to attend school?**
DYSB_211   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

   0   No interference
   1   I
   2   I
   3   I
   4   I
   5   I
   6   I
   7   I
   8   I
   9   V
   10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

DYS_Q21B_2 **How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?**
DYSB_212 INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0   No interference
1   I
2   I
3   I
4   I
5   I
6   I
7   I
8   I
9   V
10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

DYS_Q21C **Again think about that period of time lasting 1 month or longer in the past 12**
DYSB_21C **months when your episodes of %sadness/discouragement% were most**
severe, how much did they interfere with your ability to form and maintain
close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no
interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)

0   No interference
1   I
2   I
3   I
4   I
5   I
6   I
7   I
8   I
9   V
10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

DYS_Q21D
DYSB_21D

How much did they interfere with your social life?

0   No interference
1   I
2   I
3   I
4   I
5   I
6   I
7   I
8   I
9   V
10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

DYS_C22   If (DYS_Q21A, DYS_Q21B_1, DYS_Q21B_2, DYS_Q21C and DYS_Q21D) = 0
(no interference) or = 11 (not applicable) or DK, or R, DYS_C22 = 1, and go to
DYS_Q28.
Otherwise, DYS_C22 = 2.

DYS_Q23
DYSB_23

**In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you <u>totally
unable</u> to work or carry out your normal activities because of your
episodes of %sadness/discouragement%? (You may use any number
between 0 and 365 to answer.)**

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, R

DYS_Q28
DYSB_28

**Did you <u>ever in your life</u> see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor
or other professional about your periods of %sadness/discouragement%
that lasted 2 years or longer? (By other professional, we mean
psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual
advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health
professionals.)**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DYS_Q32)
       DK, R   (Go to DYS_Q32)

DYS_Q28A
DYSB_28A

**How old were you the <u>first time</u> you saw, or talked to a medical doctor or
professional about your episodes of %sadness/discouragement% that
lasted 2 years or longer?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B%; maximum is
%current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

DYS_Q29   **Did you ever get treatment for your long periods of %sadness/**
DYSB_29   **discouragement% that you considered <u>helpful</u> or <u>effective</u>?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   (Go to DYS_Q29C)
             DK, R   (Go to DYS_Q29C)

DYS_Q29A   **How old were you the <u>first time</u> you got <u>helpful</u> treatment for your long**
DYSB_29A   **periods of %sadness/discouragement%?**
                    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B%; maximum is
                    %current age%.

     |_|_|_| Age in years
     (MIN: age in DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B) (MAX: current age)

     DK, R

DYS_Q29B   **Up to and including the first time you got helpful treatment, how many**
DYSB_29B   **professionals did you see, or talk to about your long periods of**
                    %sadness/discouragement%?

     |_|_| Number of professionals
     (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

     DK, R

DYS_Q29C   **In total, how many professionals did you <u>ever</u> see, or talk to about your**
DYSB_29C   **long periods of %sadness/discouragement%?**

     |_|_| Number of professionals
     (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

     DK, R

DYS_Q30   **During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your**
DYSB_30   **long periods of %sadness/discouragement%?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
             DK, R

DYS_Q31   **During your life, were you <u>ever</u> hospitalized overnight for your long periods**
DYSB_31   **of %sadness/discouragement%?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   (Go to DYS_Q32)
             DK, R   (Go to DYS_Q32)

DYS_Q31A
DYSB_31A
How old were you the first time you were hospitalized overnight (because of your long periods of %sadness/discouragement%)?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is %age in DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in DYS_Q05A or DYS_Q05B)   (MAX: current age)

DK, R

DYS_Q32
DYSB_32
How many of your close relatives – including your biological parents, brothers, sisters and children – ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for 2 years or longer?

|_|_| Number of relatives
(MIN: 0)   (MAX: 95)

DK, R

DYS_ND   INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the module. Press <1> to continue.

DYS_END   Go to next module

PANIC DISORDER

PAD_C01A   If SCR_Q20 = 1 (Yes), go to PAD_QINT1.
              If SCR_Q20A = 1 (Yes), go to PAD_QINT2.

              Otherwise, go to PAD_END.

PAD_QINT1   **Earlier, you mentioned having attacks of fear or panic when all of a sudden you felt very frightened, anxious or uneasy. Think of a bad attack like that. During <u>that</u> attack, tell me which of the following problems you had.**
              <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

              Go to PAD_C01B.

PAD_QINT2   **Earlier you mentioned having attacks when all of a sudden you had problems like being short of breath, feeling dizzy, your heart pounding or being afraid you would die or go crazy. Think of a bad attack like that. During <u>that</u> attack, tell me which of the following problems you had.**
              <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAD_C01B   PAD_C01B = Count of all responses of 1 (Yes) in (PAD_Q01A through PAD_Q01P).
              When PAD_C01B = 4, go to PAD_C02.

PAD_Q01A   **Did your heart pound or race?**
PADB_01A

              1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having your heart pounding or racing)
              2   No
                     DK
                     R   (Go to PAD_ND)

PAD_Q01B   **Were you short of breath?**
PADB_01B

              1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = being short of breath)
              2   No
                     DK, R

PAD_Q01C   **Did you feel nauseous or sick to your stomach?**
PADB_01C

              1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling nauseous)
              2   No
                     DK, R

PAD_Q01D   **Did you feel dizzy or faint?**
PADB_01D

              1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling dizzy)
              2   No
                     DK, R

PAD_Q01E
PADB_01E

Did you sweat?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = sweating)
2   No
         DK, R

PAD_Q01F
PADB_01F

Did you tremble or shake?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = trembling)
2   No
         DK, R

PAD_Q01G
PADB_01G

Did you have a dry mouth?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having a dry mouth)
2   No
         DK, R

PAD_Q01H
PADB_01H

Did you feel like you were choking?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling like choking)
2   No
         DK, R

PAD_Q01I
PADB_01I

Did you have pain or discomfort in your chest?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having discomfort in your chest)
2   No
         DK, R

PAD_Q01J
PADB_01J

Were you afraid that you might lose control of yourself or go crazy?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = fearing that you might lose control of
                            yourself)

2   No
         DK, R

PAD_Q01K
PADB_01K

Did you feel that you were "not really there", like you were watching a movie of yourself?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling that you were "not really
                            there")
                            (Go to PAD_Q01M)
2   No
         DK, R

PAD_Q01L
PADB_01L

Did you feel that things around you were not real or like a dream?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling that things around you were
                            unreal)
2   No
         DK, R

PAD_Q01M
PADB_01M

Were you afraid that you might pass out?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = fearing that you might pass out)
2   No
       DK, R

PAD_Q01N
PADB_01N

Were you afraid that you might die?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = fearing that you might die)
2   No
       DK, R

PAD_Q01O
PADB_01O

Did you have hot flushes or chills?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having hot flushes)
2   No
       DK, R

PAD_Q01P
PADB_01P

Did you feel numbness or have tingling sensations?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having numbness)
2   No
       DK, R

PAD_C02

If count of responses of "Yes" in PAD_Q01A through PAD_Q01P <= 3,
PAD_C02 = 1 and go to PAD_ND.
Otherwise, PAD_C02 = 2.

PAD_Q03
PADB_03

During your attacks, did the problems like ^KEY_PHRASES begin suddenly and reach their peak within <u>10 minutes</u> after the attacks began?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_ND)
       DK, R   (Go to PAD_ND)

PAD_Q04
PADB_04

About how many of these sudden attacks have you had in your <u>entire lifetime</u>?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent answers more than 900 attacks, enter "900".
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

|_|_|_| Number of attacks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

 DK
 R   (Go to PAD_ND)

PAD_C05

If PAD_Q04 = 1 (number of attacks), PAD_C05 = 1(only one sudden attack in entire life).
Otherwise, PAD_C05 = 2 (many sudden attacks in entire life) and go to PAD_Q09.

PAD_Q06
PADB_06

When did the attack occur? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**… during the past month?**	(Go to PAD_QINT8)
2	**… 2 to 6 months ago?**	(Go to PAD_QINT8)
3	**… 7 to 12 months ago?**	(Go to PAD_QINT8)
4	**… more than 12 months ago?**	
	DK, R	

PAD_Q07
PADB_07

Can you remember <u>exactly</u> how old you were when the attack occurred?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAD_Q07B)
	DK	(Go to PAD_Q07B)
	R	(Go to PAD_Q07B_1)

PAD_Q07A
PADB_07A

How old were you?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to PAD_QINT8)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK
R   (Go to PAD_QINT8)

PAD_Q07B
PADB_07B

<u>About</u> how old were you?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to PAD_QINT8)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK
R   (Go to PAD_QINT8)

PAD_Q07B_1
PADB_071

When would you say this attack occurred? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**… before you first started school?**
2	**… before you were a teenager?**
3	**… once you were a teenager or adult?**
	DK, R

PAD_QINT8

Attacks of this sort can occur in <u>3 different situations</u>. The first situation is when the attacks occur <u>unexpectedly, "out of the blue"</u>. The second situation is when a person has an <u>unreasonably strong fear</u>. For example, some people have a terrible fear of bugs or of heights or of being in a crowd. The third situation is when a person is in <u>real danger</u>, like a car accident or a bank robbery.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAD_Q08 **Which of these 3 situations describes your attack? Did it occur:**
PADB_08 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent thought there was real danger even though it turned out not to be dangerous, select category 3, "… in a situation of real danger".

1   **… unexpectedly, "out of the blue"?**
2   **… in a situation where you had a strong fear?**
3   **… in a situation of real danger?**
   DK, R

Go to PAD_ND.

PAD_Q09 **Can you remember <u>exactly</u> how old you were, the <u>very first</u> time you had**
PADB_09 **one of these attacks?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_Q09B)
   DK   (Go to PAD_Q09B)
   R   (Go to PAD_Q09B_1)

PAD_Q09A **How old were you?**
PADB_09A INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to PAD_Q10)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK
R   (Go to PAD_Q10)

PAD_Q09B **<u>About</u> how old were you?**
PADB_09B INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.
If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

|_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to PAD_Q10)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK
R   (Go to PAD_Q10)

PAD_Q09B_1 **Would you say that the <u>very first</u> time you had one of these attacks**
PADB_091 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent answers "All my life", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

1   **… before you first started school?**
2   **… before you were a teenager?**
3   **… once you were a teenager or an adult?**
   DK, R

PAD_Q10 **At any time in the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you have one of these attacks?**
PADB_10

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_Q10D)
   DK   (Go to PAD_Q10D)
   R   (Go to PAD_Q11)

PAD_Q10A
PADB_10A

How recently was it?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **During the past month**
2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
3   **More than 6 months ago**
     DK, R

PAD_Q10B
PADB_10B

During the <u>past 12 months</u>, in how many weeks did you have at least one attack?

|_|_| Number of weeks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

DK, R

PAD_Q10C
PADB_10C

And how many attacks <u>in total</u> did you have in the <u>past 12 months</u>?

|_|_|_| Number of attacks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, R

Go to PAD_Q11.

PAD_Q10D
PADB_10D

How old were you the <u>last</u> time you had one of these attacks?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is %age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PAD_Q11
PADB_11

What is the greatest number of attacks you ever had in any single year of your life?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %number in PAD_Q04%.

|_|_|_| Number of attacks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: number in PAD_Q04)

DK, R

PAD_Q12
PADB_12

For about how many different years of your life did you have at least one attack?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %PAD_Q10D - (PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B)% or %current age - (PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B)%.

|_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: age in PAD_Q10D - age in (PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) or (current age - age in (PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B))

DK, R   (Go to PAD_QINT13)

PAD_E12   If PAD_Q12 >= 1(number of years) and PAD_Q12 <= age in PAD_Q10D - age in (PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) or (current age - age in (PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B)), go to PAD_QINT13.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

The number of different years for which the respondent had at least one attack is unusual. Please return and correct.

Go to PAD_Q12.

PAD_QINT13   **After one of these attacks, tell me if you ever had any of the following experiences?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAD_Q13A
PADB_13A   **A month or more when you often worried that you might have another attack?**

1   Yes   (Go to PAD_C14)
2   No
     DK, R

PAD_Q13B
PADB_13B   **A month or more when you worried that something terrible might happen because of the attacks, like having a car accident, having a heart attack or losing control?**

1   Yes   (Go to PAD_C14)
2   No
     DK, R

PAD_Q13C
PADB_13C   **A month or more when you changed your everyday activities because of the attacks?**

1   Yes   (Go to PAD_C14)
2   No
     DK, R

PAD_Q13D
PADB_13D   **A month or more when you avoided certain situations because of fear about having another attack?**

1   Yes   (Go to PAD_C14)
2   No
     DK, R

PAD_C14   If any one of PAD_Q13A, B, C or D = 1 (Yes), PAD_C14 = 1.
Otherwise, PAD_C14 = 2 and go to PAD_QINT17.

PAD_Q15
PADB_15   **How old were you the <u>first</u> time you had a month when you either often worried, changed your everyday activities or avoided certain situations because of the attacks?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PAD_Q16
PADB_16

Did you have <u>a month</u> of worry or change in activity like that in the <u>past 12 months</u>?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_Q16E)
    DK, R   (Go to PAD_Q16E)

PAD_Q16A
PADB_16A

How recently?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **During the past month**
2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
3   **More than 6 months ago**
         DK, R

PAD_Q16B
PADB_16B

In the <u>past 12 months</u>, how many months of worry or change in activity did you have?

|_|_| Number of months
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)

DK, R

PAD_Q16C
PADB_16C

During the time in the <u>past 12 months</u> when your worry about having another attack was the most frequent and severe, did you worry:
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… nearly all the time?**
2   **… most of the time?**
3   **… often?**
4   **… sometimes?**
5   **… only rarely?**
         DK, R

PAD_Q16D
PADB_16D

And how <u>severe</u> was your worry during this time? Was it:
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… mild?**
2   **… moderate?**
3   **… severe?**
4   **… so severe that you were unable to carry out important tasks?**
         DK, R

Go to PAD_QINT17.

PAD_Q16E
PADB_16E

About how old were you the <u>last</u> time you had a month like this when you worried about having another attack?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PAD_QINT17   **Attacks of this sort can occur in <u>3 different situations</u>. The first situation is when the attacks occur <u>unexpectedly, "out of the blue"</u>. The second situation is when a person has <u>an unreasonably strong fear</u>. For example, some people have a terrible fear of bugs or of heights or of being in a crowd. The third situation is when a person is in <u>real danger</u>, like a car accident or a bank robbery.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAD_Q17   **The next questions are about how many of your attacks occurred in <u>each</u> of**
PADB_17   **these 3 kinds of situations. Did you ever have an attack that occurred unexpectedly, "out of the blue"?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_Q18)
        DK, R   (Go to PAD_Q18)

PAD_Q17A   **In your lifetime, about how many attacks occurred unexpectedly, "out of**
PADB_17A   **the blue"?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent answers more than 900 attacks, enter "900".
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

|_|_|_| Number of attacks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, R

PAD_C17   If number in PAD_Q17A = number in PAD_Q04, PAD_C17 = 1 and go to PAD_C20.
Otherwise, PAD_C17 = 2.

PAD_Q18   **In your lifetime, about how many attacks occurred in situations where you**
PADB_18   **were not in real danger, but where you had an unreasonably strong fear of the situations?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent answers more than 900 attacks, enter "900".
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

|_|_|_| Number of attacks
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 901)

DK, R

PAD_C18   If (number in PAD_Q17A + number in PAD_Q18) = number in PAD_Q04, PAD_C18 = 1 and go to PAD_C20.
Otherwise, PAD_C18 = 2.

PAD_Q19   **In your lifetime, about how many attacks occurred in situations where you**
PADB_19   **were in real danger?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent thought there was real danger even though it turned out not to be dangerous, consider it as a "real danger".
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent answers more than 900 attacks, enter "900".
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

|_|_|_| Number of attacks
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 901)

DK, R

PAD_C20   If PAD_Q17 = 1 ("out of the blue" attack), PAD_C20 = 1.
Otherwise, PAD_C20 = 2 (no "out of the blue" attack) and go to PAD_ND.

PAD_C20A   If PAD_Q18 and PAD_Q19 = <> or 0, PAD_C20A = 1 (no attacks associated with dangerous situations) and go to PAD_C22.
Otherwise, PAD_C20A = 2 (attacks associated with dangerous situations).

PAD_C21   If PAD_Q17A = 1, use %when you had the attack% in PAD_Q21.
Otherwise, use %the <u>first time</u> you had an attack% in PAD_Q21.

PAD_Q21   **How old were you %when you had the attack/the <u>first time</u> you had an**
PADB_21   **attack% "out of the blue", for no obvious reason?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is %age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B%; maximum is %current age%.
If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

|_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to PAD_C22)
(MIN: age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) (MAX: current age)

DK
R   (Go to PAD_C22)

PAD_Q21A   **Would you say that the <u>very first</u> time you had one of these unexpected**
PADB_21A   **"out of the blue" attacks was:**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent answers "All my life", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

    1   **… before you first started school?**
    2   **… before you were a teenager?**
    3   **… once you were a teenager or an adult?**
           DK, R

PAD_C22   If PAD_Q17A = 1 (number of out of the blue attacks), use %this% and %attack% in PAD_Q22.
Otherwise, use %these% and %attacks% in PAD_Q22.

PAD_Q22   **How much did %this/these% unexpected, "out of the blue" %attack/**
PADB_22   **attacks% or worry about having another attack <u>ever</u> interfere with either**
your work, your social life or your personal relationships?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Not at all**
    2   **A little**
    3   **Some**
    4   **A lot**
    5   **Extremely**
           DK, R

PAD_C23   If PAD_Q17A = 1, PAD_C23 = 1 (only one "out of the blue" attack).
Otherwise, PAD_C23 = 2 (many "out of the blue" attacks) and go to PAD_Q24A.

PAD_Q24	**Did this unexpected, "out of the blue" attack occur while you were asleep?**	
PADB_24		

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

Go to PAD_ND.

PAD_Q24A	**How many of your unexpected, "out of the blue", attacks occurred while**	
PADB_24A	**you were asleep?**	

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers more than 900 attacks, enter "900".
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

|_|_|_| Number of attacks
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 901)

DK, R

PAD_Q25A	**Unexpected attacks sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or**
PADB_25A	**injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think any of your**
	attacks ever occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or
	alcohol?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_C33)
     DK, R   (Go to PAD_C33)

PAD_Q25B	**Do you think all of your attacks were the result of physical causes,**
PADB_25B	**medication, drugs or alcohol?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_C33)
     DK, R   (Go to PAD_C33)

PAD_Q25C   **What were the causes?**
            INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PADB_2CA	1	Exhaustion
PADB_2CB	2	Hyperventilation
PADB_2CC	3	Hypochondria
PADB_2CD	4	Menstrual cycle
PADB_2CE	5	Pregnancy / postpartum
PADB_2CF	6	Thyroid disease
PADB_2CG	7	Cancer
PADB_2CH	8	Overweight
PADB_2CI	9	Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
PADB_2CJ	10	Illicit drugs
PADB_2CK	11	Alcohol
PADB_2CL	12	Chemical Imbalance/Serotonin Imbalance
PADB_2CM	13	Chronic Pain
PADB_2CN	14	Caffeine
PADB_2CO	15	No specific diagnosis
PADB_2CP	16	Other – Specify
PADB_2CQ	17	Other – Physical causes, etc.
		DK, R

PAD_C33   If PAD_C20A = 1 (no attack associated with dangerous situations),
           PAD_C33 = 1.
           Otherwise, PAD_C33 = 2 (attacks associated with dangerous situations) and go
           to PAD_C35.

PAD_C34   If PAD_Q10 = 1 (sudden attack in past 12 month), PAD_C34 = 1 and go to
           PAD_Q40.
           Otherwise, PAD_C34 = 2 (no sudden attack in past 12 month) and go to
           PAD_C39.

PAD_C35   If PAD_Q10 = 1, (sudden attack in past 12 month), PAD_C35 = 1.
           Otherwise, PAD_C35 = 2 (no sudden attack in past 12 month) and go to
           PAD_C39.

PAD_Q36   **In the past 12 months, how many unexpected, "out of the blue" attacks did**
PADB_36   **you have?**
           INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %number in PAD_Q17A%.
           If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

           |_|_|_| Number of attacks
           (MIN: 0) (MAX: number in PAD_Q17A)

           DK, R

PAD_E36   If PAD_Q36 <= PAD_Q17A, go to PAD_C37.
           Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

           The entered number of attacks is greater than the total number of attacks the
           respondent ever had in %his/her% life.
           Please return and correct.

PAD_C37   If PAD_Q36 = 0, PAD_C37 = 1 (no "out of the blue" attack in past 12 month).
           If PAD_Q36 = 1, PAD_C37 = 2 (only one "out of the blue" attack in past 12
           month) and go to PAD_Q38.
           Otherwise, PAD_C37 = 3 (many "out of the blue" attacks in past 12 month) and
           go to PAD_Q37B.

PAD_Q37A   **How old were you the last time you had an unexpected, "out of the blue"**
PADB_37A   **attack?**
           INTERVIEWER: Minimum is %age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B%; maximum is
           %current age%.

           |_|_|_| Age in years
           (MIN: age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) (MAX: current age)

           DK, R

           Go to PAD_C39.

PAD_Q37B PADB_37B	**During the <u>past 12 months</u>, in about how many weeks did you have at least one of these attacks?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 52. If respondent answers more than 52 weeks, enter "52". |_|_| Number of weeks (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52) DK, R

PAD_Q38
PADB_38
When was your most recent attack?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **During the past month**
2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
3   **More than 6 months ago**
     DK, R

Go to PAD_Q40.

PAD_C39
If PAD_Q16 = 1, PAD_C39 = 1 (one month of worry or change in past 12 months) and go to PAD_QINT41.
Otherwise, PAD_C39 = 2 (no month of worry or change in past 12 months) and go to PAD_Q50.

PAD_Q40
PADB_40
Think about an attack during the <u>past 12 months</u>. How much emotional distress did you have during this attack?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **None**
2   **Mild**
3   **Moderate**
4   **Severe**
5   **So severe that you were unable to concentrate and had to stop what you were doing**
     DK, R

PAD_QINT41
Sometimes people with attacks get upset by physical sensations that remind them of the attacks. Examples include being out of breath after physical exercise, feeling speeded up after drinking coffee or beverages containing caffeine, feeling out of control after using alcohol or drugs, and feeling tingly while watching a scary movie or television show.
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAD_Q41
PADB_41
In the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you get upset by any physical sensations that reminded you of your attacks?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_QINT44)
     DK, R   (Go to PAD_QINT44)

PAD_Q41A **In the past 12 months, how strong was your discomfort with any physical**
PADB_41A **sensations like these? Was it:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… mild?**
2   **… moderate?**
3   **… severe?**
4   **… so severe that you became very worried that these sensations might cause you to have another attack?**
DK, R

PAD_Q42 **In the past 12 months, how often did you avoid situations or activities that**
PADB_42 **might cause these physical sensations?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **All the time**
2   **Most of the time**
3   **Sometimes**
4   **Rarely**   (Go to PAD_QINT44)
5   **Never**   (Go to PAD_QINT44)
DK, R   (Go to PAD_QINT44)

PAD_Q43 **In the past 12 months, how much did avoidance of these situations interfere**
PADB_43 **with your work, your social life or your personal relationships?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Not at all**
2   **A little**
3   **Some**
4   **A lot**
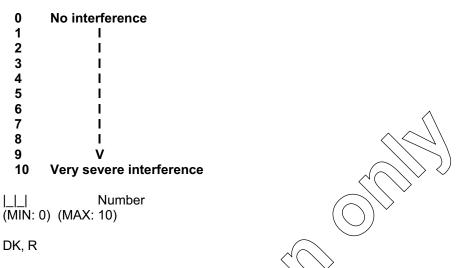5   **Extremely**
DK, R

PAD_QINT44 **(Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)**

In the past 12 months, think about the period of time that lasted 1 month or longer when your attacks or worry about the attacks were most severe. Please tell me what number best describes how much the attacks or worry about the attacks interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".
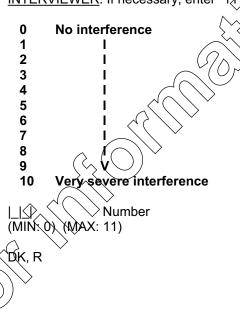INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
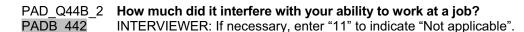
PAD_Q44A
PADB_44A

How much did your attacks or worry about the attacks interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0   No interference
1   I
2   I
3   I
4   I
5   I
6   I
7   I
8   I
9   V
10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

PAD_Q44B_1
PADB_441

How much did it interfere with your ability to attend school?
INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0   No interference
1   I
2   I
3   I
4   I
5   I
6   I
7   I
8   I
9   V
10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

PAD_Q44B_2 **How much did it interfere with your ability to work at a job?**
PADB_442 INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

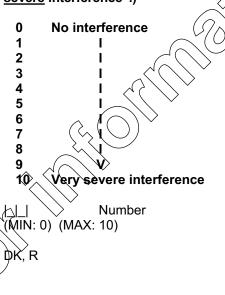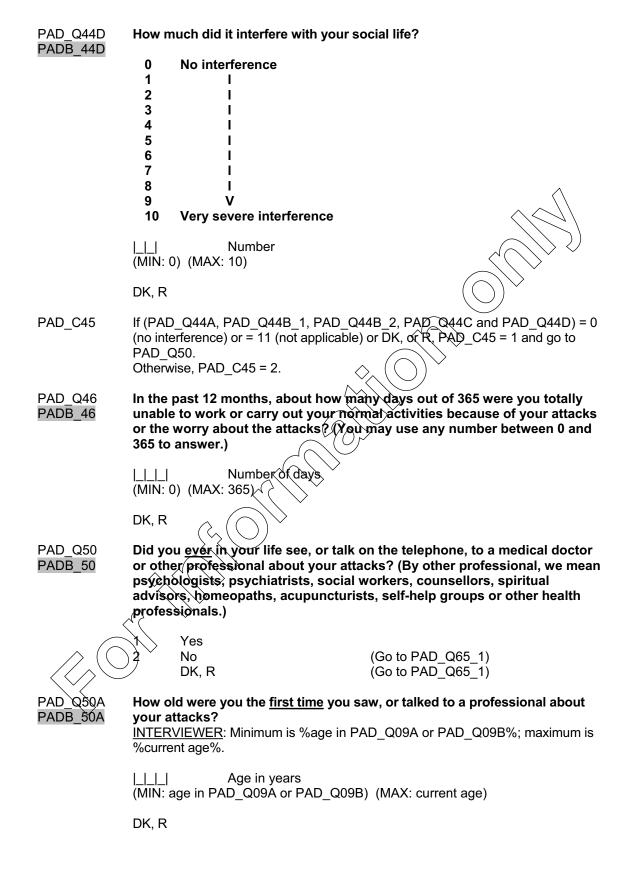|	
0	**No interference**
1	**I**
2	**I**
3	**I**
4	**I**
5	**I**
6	**I**
7	**I**
8	**I**
9	**V**
10	**Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

PAD_Q44C **Again think about that period of time lasting 1 month or longer when your**
PADB_44C **attacks or worry about the attacks were most severe, how much did they**
interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other
people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very
severe interference".)

0	**No interference**
1	**I**
2	**I**
3	**I**
4	**I**
5	**I**
6	**I**
7	**I**
8	**I**
9	**V**
10	**Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

PAD_Q44D
PADB_44D

How much did it interfere with your social life?

0   No interference
1   I
2   I
3   I
4   I
5   I
6   I
7   I
8   I
9   V
10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

PAD_C45

If (PAD_Q44A, PAD_Q44B_1, PAD_Q44B_2, PAD_Q44C and PAD_Q44D) = 0
(no interference) or = 11 (not applicable) or DK, or R, PAD_C45 = 1 and go to
PAD_Q50.
Otherwise, PAD_C45 = 2.

PAD_Q46
PADB_46

**In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you totally
unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your attacks
or the worry about the attacks? (You may use any number between 0 and
365 to answer.)**

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, R

PAD_Q50
PADB_50

**Did you <u>ever</u> in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor
or other professional about your attacks? (By other professional, we mean
psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual
advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health
professionals.)**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_Q65_1)
          DK, R   (Go to PAD_Q65_1)

PAD_Q50A
PADB_50A

**How old were you the <u>first time</u> you saw, or talked to a professional about
your attacks?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B%; maximum is
%current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PAD_Q62
PADB_62

Did you <u>ever</u> get treatment for your attacks that you considered <u>helpful</u> or <u>effective</u>?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_Q62C)
       DK, R   (Go to PAD_Q62C)

PAD_Q62A
PADB_62A

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you got <u>helpful</u> treatment for your attacks?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PAD_Q62B
PADB_62B

Up to and including the first time you got helpful treatment, how many professionals did you see, or talk to about your attacks or worry about other attacks?

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

PAD_Q62C
PADB_62C

In total, how many professionals did you <u>ever</u> see, or talk to about your attacks?

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

PAD_Q64
PADB_64

During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you receive professional treatment for your attacks?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

PAD_Q65
PADB_65

Were you <u>ever</u> hospitalized overnight for your attacks?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAD_Q65_1)
       DK, R   (Go to PAD_Q65_1)

PAD_Q65A
PADB_65A

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you were hospitalized overnight because of your attacks?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PAD_Q09A or PAD_Q09B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PAD_Q65_1   **How many of your close relatives – including your biological parents,**
PADB_651   **brothers, sisters and children – ever had attacks of this sort?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is 95.

|_|_| Number of relatives
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)

DK, R

PAD_ND   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This is the end of the module. Press <1> to continue.

PAD_END   Go to next module.

SOCIAL PHOBIA

SOP_C1   If SCR_Q29_1 = 1 and (SCR_Q29_2 = 1 or SCR_Q29_3 = 1), go to
              SOP_QINT1.
              Otherwise, go to SOP_END.

SOP_QINT1   **Earlier, you mentioned having a time in your life when you felt very shy,
              afraid or uncomfortable with other people or in social situations. The next
              questions are about which of these situations made you feel this way. Tell
              me if there was ever a time in your life when you felt shy, afraid or
              uncomfortable with the following situations.**
              INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SOP_Q01A   **Meeting new people?**
SOPB_01A

              1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = meeting new people)
              2   No
              3   Not applicable
                     DK
                     R   (Go to SOP_ND)

SOP_Q01B   **Talking to people in authority?**
SOPB_01B

              1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = talking to people in authority)
              2   No
              3   Not applicable
                     DK, R

SOP_Q01C   **Speaking up in a meeting or class?**
SOPB_01C

              1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = speaking up at a meeting)
              2   No
              3   Not applicable
                     DK, R

SOP_Q01D   **Going to parties or other social gatherings?**
SOPB_01D

              1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = going to parties)
              2   No
              3   Not applicable
                     DK, R

SOP_Q01E   **Have you ever felt very shy, afraid or uncomfortable when you were
SOPB_01E   performing or giving a talk in front of an audience?**

              1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = performing in front of an audience)
              2   No
              3   Not applicable
                     DK, R

SOP_Q01F
SOPB_01F

Taking an important exam or interviewing for a job, even though you were well prepared?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = taking an important exam)
2   No
3   Not applicable
     DK, R

SOP_Q01G
SOPB_01G

Working while someone watches you?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = working while someone watches)
2   No
3   Not applicable
     DK, R

SOP_Q01H
SOPB_01H

Entering a room when others are already present?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = entering a room when others are
                         already present)
2   No
3   Not applicable
     DK, R

SOP_Q01I
SOPB_01I

Talking with people you don't know very well?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = talking with people you don't know
                         very well)
2   No
3   Not applicable
     DK, R

SOP_Q01J
SOPB_01J

Expressing disagreement to people you don't know very well?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = disagreeing with people)
2   No
3   Not applicable
     DK, R

SOP_Q01K
SOPB_01K

Writing, eating or drinking while someone watches?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = writing, eating or drinking while
                         someone watches you)
2   No
3   Not applicable
     DK, R

SOP_Q01L
SOPB_01L

Have you ever felt very shy, afraid or uncomfortable when using a public bathroom or a bathroom away from home?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = using a public bathroom)
2   No
3   Not applicable
     DK, R

SOP_Q01M **When going on a date?**
SOPB_01M

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = dating)
    2   No
    3   Not applicable
           DK, R

SOP_Q01N **In any <u>other</u> social or performance situation where you could be the centre**
SOPB_01N **of attention or where something <u>embarrassing</u> might happen?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Not applicable
           DK, R

SOP_C2 If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 0, SOP_C2 = 1 and go to SOP_ND.

If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1 through 3, SOP_C2 = 2 and go to SOP_C3.

If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N >= 4, SOP_C2 = 3 and go to SOP_Q03_2.

SOP_C3 If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, use %this situation% in SOP_Q03_1.
Otherwise, use %any of these situations% in SOP_Q03_1.
(Applies to SOP_Q03_1.)

SOP_C3A If SOP_Q01N = 1 and count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, KEY_PHRASE for SOP_Q01N = those we just mentioned.
(Applies to SOP_Q03_1, SOP_Q20, SOP_Q25.)

If SOP_Q01N = 1 and count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N > 1, KEY_PHRASE for SOP_Q01N = any other similar situation.

SOP_Q03_1 **You mentioned that you had a fear of situations like ^KEY_PHRASES. Can**
SOPB_031 **you remember <u>exactly</u> how old you were, the <u>very first</u> time you had a fear**
of %this situation/any of these situations%?

    1   Yes   (Go to SOP_Q03A)
    2   No   (Go to SOP_Q03B)
           DK, R   (Go to SOP_Q03B)

SOP_Q03_2 **You mentioned that you had a fear of a number of social or performance**
SOPB_032 **situations. Can you remember <u>exactly</u> how old you were, the <u>very first</u> time**
you had a fear of any of these situations?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent does not remember the situations, press <Ctrl+S>
to show the list of situations.

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to SOP_Q03B)
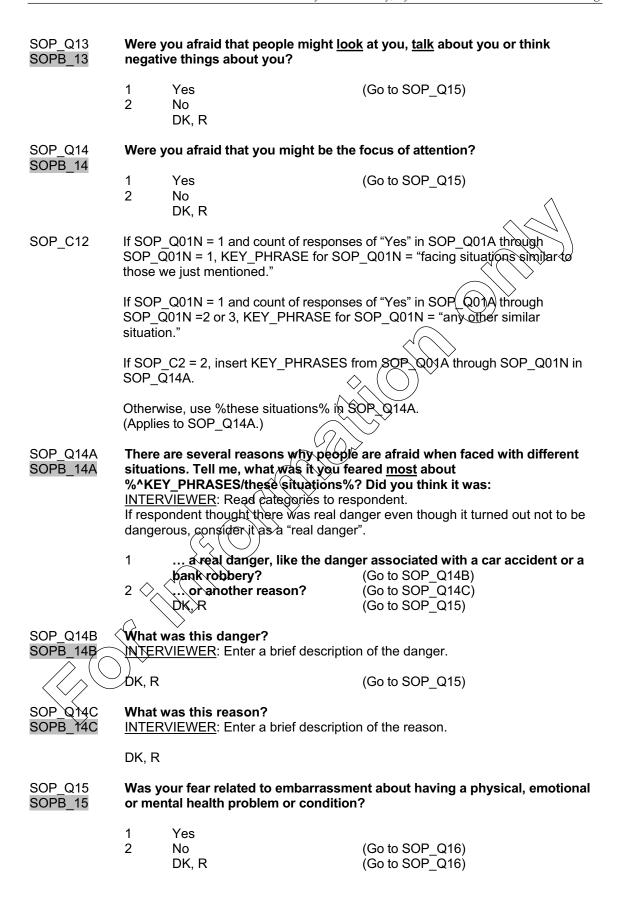   DK, R   (Go to SOP_Q03B)

SOP_Q03A   **How old were you?**
SOPB_03A   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.

            |_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to SOP_C6)
            (MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

            DK
            R   (Go to SOP_C6)

SOP_Q03B   <u>**About**</u> **how old were you?**
SOPB_03B   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.
                       If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

            |_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to SOP_C6)
            (MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

            DK
            R   (Go to SOP_C6)

SOP_C4   If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, use %this situation% in SOP_Q03B_1.
                Otherwise, use %any of these situations% in SOP_Q03B_1.
                (Applies to SOP_Q03B_1.)

SOP_Q03B_1   **Would you say that the very first time you had a fear of %this situation/any of these situations% was:**
SOPB_3B1   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
                       If respondent answers "All my life", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

            1   **… before you first started school?**
            2   **… before you were a teenager?**
            3   **… once you were a teenager or an adult?**
                  DK, R

SOP_C6   If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, use %this situation% in SOP_Q06A and SOP_Q06A_1.
                Otherwise, use %any of these situations% in SOP_Q06A and SOP_Q06A_1.
                (Applies to SOP_Q06A and SOP_Q06A_1.)

SOP_C6A   If SCR_Q29_2 = 1 then SOP_C6A = 1, and go to SOP_Q06A.
                Otherwise, go to SOP_C8.

SOP_Q06A
SOPB_06A
Earlier, you mentioned having times when you <u>avoided</u> social or performance situations because of your fear. How old were you the very <u>first</u> time you started <u>avoiding</u> %this situation/any of these situations%?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in SOP_Q03A or SOP_Q03B%; maximum is %current age%.
If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".
If respondent does not remember the situations, press <Ctrl+S> to show the list of situations.

|_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to SOP_C8)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK
R   (Go to SOP_C8)

SOP_Q06A_1
SOPB_6A1
Would you say that the <u>very first</u> time you avoided %this situation/any of these situations% was:
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent answers "All my life", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

1   **… before you first started school?**
2   **… before you were a teenager?**
3   **… once you were a teenager or an adult?**
          DK, R

SOP_C8
If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, use %this situation% in SOP_QINT8.
Otherwise, use %these situations% in SOP_QINT8.
(Applies to SOP_QINT8.)

SOP_QINT8
Think of the time in your life when your fear or avoidance of %this situation/these situations% was most severe. When you were faced with %this situation/these situations%, or thought you would have to be, did you ever have any of the following experiences?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

SOP_Q08A
SOPB_08A
Did you ever blush or shake?

1   Yes   (Go to SOP_C9)
2   No
          DK, R

SOP_Q08B
SOPB_08B
Did you ever fear that you might lose control of your bowels or bladder?

1   Yes   (Go to SOP_C9)
2   No
          DK, R

SOP_Q08C
SOPB_08C
Did you ever fear that you might vomit?

1   Yes   (Go to SOP_C9)
2   No
          DK, R

SOP_C9   SOP_C9 = Count of all responses of 1 (Yes) in (SOP_Q09A through
                SOP_Q09O).
                When SOP_C9 = 2, go to SOP_C11.

SOP_C10   If SOP_Q01N = 1 and count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through
                SOP_Q01N = 1, KEY_PHRASE for SOP_Q01N = "situations similar to those that
                we just mentioned."

                If SOP_Q01N = 1 and count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through
                SOP_Q01N > 1, KEY_PHRASE for SOP_Q01N = "any other similar situation."

                If SOP_C2 = 2, insert KEY_PHRASES from SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N in
                SOP_QINT9.
                Otherwise, use %these situations% in SOP_QINT9.
                (Applies to SOP_QINT9.)

SOP_QINT9   **When you were faced with %^KEY_PHRASES/these situations%, tell me if
                you ever had any of the following reactions.**
                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

SOP_Q09A   **Did your heart ever pound or race?**
SOPB_09A

                1   Yes
                2   No
                         DK, R

SOP_Q09B   **Did you sweat?**
SOPB_09B

                1   Yes
                2   No
                         DK, R

SOP_Q09C   **Did you tremble?**
SOPB_09C

                1   Yes
                2   No
                         DK, R

SOP_Q09D   **Did you feel sick to your stomach?**
SOPB_09D

                1   Yes
                2   No
                         DK, R

SOP_Q09E   **Did you have a dry mouth?**
SOPB_09E

                1   Yes
                2   No
                         DK, R

SOP_Q09F   **Did you have hot flushes or chills?**
SOPB_09F

                1   Yes
                2   No
                         DK, R

SOP_Q09G
SOPB_09G

Did you feel numbness or have tingling sensations?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SOP_Q09H
SOPB_09H

Did you have trouble breathing normally?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SOP_Q09I
SOPB_09I

Did you feel like you were choking?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SOP_Q09J
SOPB_09J

Did you have pain or discomfort in your chest?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SOP_Q09K
SOPB_09K

Did you feel dizzy or faint?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SOP_Q09L
SOPB_09L

Were you afraid that you might die?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SOP_C9M

If SOP_Q01N = 1 and count of responses "Yes" in SOP_01A to SOP_Q01N = 1, KEY_PHRASE for SOP_Q01N = "situations similar to those that we just mentioned."

If SOP_Q01N = 1 and count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N > 1, KEY_PHRASE for SOP_Q01N = "any other similar situation."

If SOP_C2 = 2, insert KEY_PHRASES from SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N in SOP_Q09M.
Otherwise, use %these situations% in SOP_Q09M.

SOP_Q09M
SOPB_09M

(When you were faced with %^KEY_PHRASES/these situations%), did you ever fear that you might lose control, go crazy or pass out?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent does not remember the situations, press <Ctrl+S> to show the list of situations.

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SOP_Q09N SOPB_09N	**Did you feel like you were "not really there", like you were watching a movie of yourself?**

1	Yes	(Go to SOP_C11)
2	No	
	DK, R	

SOP_Q09O SOPB_09O	**Did you feel that things around you were not real or like a dream?**

1	Yes
2	No
	DK, R

SOP_C11	If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, use %this situation% in SOP_Q10, SOP_Q10A and SOP_Q12.

Otherwise, use %these situations% in SOP_Q10, SOP_Q10A and SOP_Q12.
(Applies to SOP_Q10, SOP_Q10A, SOP_Q12.)

SOP_Q10 SOPB_10	**When you were in %this situation/these situations%, were you ever afraid that you might have a panic attack?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SOP_Q11)
	DK, R	(Go to SOP_Q11)

SOP_Q10A SOPB_10A	**Did you ever have a panic attack in %this situation/these situations%?**

1	Yes
2	No
	DK, R

SOP_Q11 SOPB_11	**Were you afraid that you might be trapped or unable to escape?**

1	Yes
2	No
	DK, R

SOP_Q12 SOPB_12	**When you were in %this situation/these situations%, were you afraid you might do something <u>embarrassing</u> or <u>humiliating</u>?**

1	Yes	(Go to SOP_Q15)
2	No	
	DK, R	

SOP_Q12A SOPB_12A	**Were you afraid that you might embarrass other people?**

1	Yes	(Go to SOP_Q15)
2	No	
	DK, R	

SOP_Q13 SOPB_13	**Were you afraid that people might <u>look</u> at you, <u>talk</u> about you or think negative things about you?**

    1   Yes   (Go to SOP_Q15)
    2   No
          DK, R

SOP_Q14 SOPB_14	**Were you afraid that you might be the focus of attention?**

    1   Yes   (Go to SOP_Q15)
    2   No
          DK, R

SOP_C12	If SOP_Q01N = 1 and count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, KEY_PHRASE for SOP_Q01N = "facing situations similar to those we just mentioned." If SOP_Q01N = 1 and count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N =2 or 3, KEY_PHRASE for SOP_Q01N = "any other similar situation." If SOP_C2 = 2, insert KEY_PHRASES from SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N in SOP_Q14A. Otherwise, use %these situations% in SOP_Q14A. (Applies to SOP_Q14A.)

SOP_Q14A SOPB_14A	**There are several reasons why people are afraid when faced with different situations. Tell me, what was it you feared <u>most</u> about %^KEY_PHRASES/these situations%? Did you think it was:** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. If respondent thought there was real danger even though it turned out not to be dangerous, consider it as a "real danger".

    1   **… a real danger, like the danger associated with a car accident or a bank robbery?**   (Go to SOP_Q14B)
    2   **… or another reason?**   (Go to SOP_Q14C)
          DK, R   (Go to SOP_Q15)

SOP_Q14B SOPB_14B	**What was this danger?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter a brief description of the danger.

    DK, R   (Go to SOP_Q15)

SOP_Q14C SOPB_14C	**What was this reason?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter a brief description of the reason.

    DK, R

SOP_Q15 SOPB_15	**Was your fear related to embarrassment about having a physical, emotional or mental health problem or condition?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to SOP_Q16)
          DK, R   (Go to SOP_Q16)

SOP_Q15A   **(Please refer to page 8 of the booklet.)**

             What was the problem or condition?
             INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SOPB_15A   1   Emotional or mental health problem or condition
SOPB_15B   2   Alcohol or drug problem
SOPB_15C   3   Speech, vision or hearing problem
SOPB_15D   4   Movement or coordination problem
SOPB_15E   5   Facial or body disfigurement, weight or body image problem
SOPB_15F   6   Bad odour or sweating
SOPB_15G   7   Other physical health problem
SOPB_15H   8   Pregnancy
                   DK, R

SOP_C13   If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, use %this
             situation% in SOP_Q16 and SOP_Q17.
             Otherwise, use %these situations% in SOP_Q16 and SOP_Q17.
             (Applies to SOP_Q16, SOP_Q17.)

SOP_Q16   **How much did your fear or avoidance of %this situation/these situations%**
SOPB_16   **<u>ever</u> interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal**
             relationships?
             INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

             1   **Not at all**
             2   **A little**
             3   **Some**
             4   **A lot**
             5   **Extremely**
                   DK, R

SOP_Q17   **Was there ever a time in your life when you felt emotionally upset, worried or**
SOPB_17   **disappointed with yourself because of your fear or avoidance of %this**
             situation/these situations%?

             1   Yes
             2   No
                   DK, R

SOP_C14   If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, use %this
             situation% in SOP_Q18 and SOP_Q18A.
             Otherwise, use %any of these situations% in SOP_Q18 and SOP_Q18A.
             (Applies to SOP_Q18, SOP_Q18A.)

SOP_Q18   **When was the <u>last</u> time you either strongly feared or avoided %this**
SOPB_18   **situation/any of these situations%. Was it:**
             INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

             1   **… during the past month?**   (Go to SOP_C15)
             2   **… between 2 and 6 months ago?**   (Go to SOP_C15)
             3   **… between 7 and 12 months ago?**   (Go to SOP_C15)
             4   **… more than 12 months ago?**
                   DK
                   R   (Go to SOP_C15)

SOP_Q18A
SOPB_18A
How old were you the <u>last</u> time you either strongly feared or avoided %this situation/any of these situations%?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in SOP_Q03A or SOP_Q03B%; maximum is %current age%.
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in SOP_Q03A or SOP_Q03B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

SOP_C15
If count of responses of "Yes" in SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N = 1, use %this situation% in SOP_Q19.
Otherwise, use %one of these situations% in SOP_Q19.
(Applies to SOP_Q19.)

SOP_Q19
SOPB_19
What if you were faced with %this situation/one of these situations% <u>today</u>. How strong would your fear be?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent answers "It depends on which situation", ask about the situation that would scare %him/her% most.

1   **No fear**   (Go to SOP_C18)
2   **Mild**   (Go to SOP_C18)
3   **Moderate**
4   **Severe**
5   **Very severe**
     DK, R

SOP_C16
If SOP_C2 = 2, insert KEY_PHRASES from SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N in SOP_Q20.
Otherwise, use %any of these situations% in SOP_Q20.
(Applies to SOP_Q20; SOP_Q20 uses SOP_C3A and SOP_C16.)

SOP_Q20
SOPB_20
During the past 12 months, how often did you avoid %situations like ^KEY_PHRASES/any of these situations%?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent answers "It depends on which situation", ask about the situation that %he/she% avoided most.

1   **All the time**
2   **Most of the time**
3   **Sometimes**
4   **Rarely**
5   **Never**
     DK, R

SOP_QINT21 **(Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)**

In the past 12 months, think about the period of time that lasted 1 month or longer when your fear or avoidance of social and performance situations was most severe. Please tell me what number best describes how much your fear or avoidance of situations interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, please answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference" while 10 means "very severe interference".
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SOP_Q21A
SOPB_21A
How much did your fear or avoidance of social and performance situations interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

```
0      No interference
1          I
2          I
3          I
4          I
5          I
6          I
7          I
8          I
9          V
10     Very severe interference
```

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

SOP_Q21B_1 **How much did it interfere with your ability to attend school?**
SOPB_211   INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

```
0      No interference
1          I
2          I
3          I
4          I
5          I
6          I
7          I
8          I
9          V
10     Very severe interference
```

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

SOP_Q21B_2   **How much did it interfere with your ability to work at a job?**
SOPB_212   INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

     0   **No interference**
     1   **I**
     2   **I**
     3   **I**
     4   **I**
     5   **I**
     6   **I**
     7   **I**
     8   **I**
     9   **V**
     10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

SOP_Q21C   **Again think about that period of time lasting 1 month or longer when your**
SOPB_21C   **fear or avoidance of social or performance situations was most severe, how**
            much did this fear or avoidance interfere with your ability to form and
            maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means
            "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)

     0   **No interference**
     1   **I**
     2   **I**
     3   **I**
     4   **I**
     5   **I**
     6   **I**
     7   **I**
     8   **I**
     9   **V**
     10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

SOP_Q21D **How much did it interfere with your social life?**
SOPB_21D

       0   **No interference**
       1   **I**
       2   **I**
       3   **I**
       4   **I**
       5   **I**
       6   **I**
       7   **I**
       8   **I**
       9   **V**
     10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

SOP_C17 If (SOP_Q21A, SOP_Q21B_1, SOP_Q21B_2, SOP_Q21C and SOP_Q21D) **=** 0
(no interference) or = 11 (not applicable) or DK or R, SOP_C17 = 1 and go to
SOP_C18.
Otherwise, SOP_C17 = 2.

SOP_Q23 **In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you totally**
SOPB_23 **unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your fear or**
avoidance of situations? (You may use any number between 0 and 365 to
answer.)

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, R

SOP_C18 If SOP_C2 = 2, insert KEY_PHRASES from SOP_Q01A through SOP_Q01N in
SOP_Q25 as %of a situation like ^KEY_PHRASES%.
Otherwise, use %of these situations% in SOP_Q25.
(Applies to SOP_Q25 ; SOP_Q25 uses SOP_C18 and SOP_C3A.)

SOP_Q25 **Did you <u>ever</u> in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor**
SOPB_25 **or other professional about your fear or avoidance %of a situation like**
^KEY_PHRASES/of these situations%? (By other professional, we mean
psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual
advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health
professionals.)

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to SOP_Q39_1)
          DK, R   (Go to SOP_Q39_1)

SOP_Q25A
SOPB_25A

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you saw, or talked to a professional about your fear?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in SOP_Q03A or SOP_Q03B%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in SOP_Q03A or SOP_Q03B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

SOP_Q36
SOPB_36

Did you <u>ever</u> get treatment for your fear that you considered <u>helpful</u> or <u>effective</u>?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SOP_Q36C)
       DK, R   (Go to SOP_Q36C)

SOP_Q36A
SOPB_36A

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you got <u>helpful</u> treatment for your fear?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in SOP_Q03A or SOP_Q03B%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in SOP_Q03A or SOP_Q03B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

SOP_Q36B
SOPB_36B

Up to and including the first time you got helpful treatment, how many professionals did you see, or talk to about your fear?

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

SOP_Q36C
SOPB_36C

In total, how many professionals did you <u>ever</u> see, or talk to about your fear?

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

SOP_Q38
SOPB_38

At any time in the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you receive professional treatment for your fear?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

SOP_Q39
SOPB_39

Were you <u>ever</u> hospitalized overnight for your fear?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SOP_Q39_1)
       DK, R   (Go to SOP_Q39_1)

SOP_Q39A **How old were you the <u>first time</u> you were hospitalized overnight because of**
SOPB_39A **your fear?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in SOP_Q03A or SOP_Q03B%; maximum is
%current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in SOP_Q03A or SOP_Q03B) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

SOP_Q39_1 **How many of your close relatives – including your biological parents,**
SOPB_391 **brothers, sisters and children – ever had a strong fear of social or**
performance situations?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is 95.

|_|_| Number of relatives
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)

DK, R

SOP_ND <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This is the end of the module. Press <1> to continue.

SOP_END Go to next module.

GENERALIZED ANXIETY DISORDER

GAD_C1   If SCR_Q26 = 1 (Yes), go to GAD_QINT1A.
          If SCR_Q26A = 1 (Yes), go to GAD_QINT1B.
          If SCR_Q26B = 1 (Yes), go to GAD_QINT1C.
          Otherwise, go to GAD_END.

GAD_QINT1A **Earlier, you mentioned having a time in your life when you were "a worrier". The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 9 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been worried, nervous or anxious about during that time.**
          INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GAD_C1A   If SCR_Q26 = 1, ^KEY_PHRASE1 = worried, nervous or anxious.
          If SCR_Q26 = 1, ^KEY_PHRASE2 = worry, nervousness or anxiety.

          Go to GAD_Q01.

GAD_QINT1B **Earlier, you mentioned having a time in your life when you were much more nervous or anxious than most other people. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 9 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been nervous or anxious about during that time.**
          INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GAD_C1B   If SCR_Q26A = 1, ^KEY_PHRASE1 = nervous or anxious.
          If SCR_Q26A = 1, ^KEY_PHRASE2 = nervousness or anxiety.

          Go to GAD_Q01.

GAD_QINT1C **Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting 6 months or longer when you were anxious or worried most days. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 9 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been anxious or worried about during that time.**
          INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GAD_C1C   If SCR_Q26B = 1, ^KEY_PHRASE1 = anxious or worried.
          If SCR_Q26B = 1, ^KEY_PHRASE2 = anxiety or worry.

GAD_Q01   **Now, tell me which of these things were you ^KEY_PHRASE1 about during that time?**
           INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

GADB_01A   1   Worrying about everything
GADB_01B   2   Worrying about nothing in particular
GADB_01C   3   Finances
GADB_01D   4   Success at school or work
GADB_01E   5   Social life
GADB_01F   6   Love life
GADB_01G   7   Relationships at school or work
GADB_01H   8   Relationships with family
GADB_01I   9   Physical appearance
GADB_01J   10   Own physical health
GADB_01K   11   Own mental health
GADB_01L   12   Alcohol or drug use
GADB_01M   13   Being away from home or apart from loved ones
GADB_01N   14   The health or welfare of loved ones
GADB_01O   15   Social phobias (e.g., meeting people)
GADB_01P   16   Agoraphobia (e.g., leaving home alone)
GADB_01Q   17   Specific phobias (e.g., fears of bugs, heights or closed spaces)
GADB_01R   18   Obsessions (e.g., worry about germs)
GADB_01S   19   Compulsions (e.g., repetitive hand washing)
GADB_01T   20   Crime / violence
GADB_01U   21   Economy
GADB_01V   22   Environment (e.g., global warming, pollution)
GADB_01W   23   Moral decline of society (e.g., capitalism, decline of the family)
GADB_01X   24   War / revolution
GADB_01Y   25   Other – Specify

            DK, R   (Go to GAD_ND)

GAD_Q02A   **Is there anything else which you were ^KEY_PHRASE1 about during that**
GADB_02A   **time?**

            1   Yes
            2   No   (Go to GAD_C3A)
            DK, R   (Go to GAD_C3A)

GAD_Q02B   **Is there anything else which you were ^KEY_PHRASE1 about during that**
GADB_02B   **time?**

            1   Yes
            2   No   (Go to GAD_C3A)
            DK, R   (Go to GAD_C3A)

GAD_C3A   Count number of categories selected in GAD_Q01.

GAD_C3B   If total count of marked categories in GAD_C3A and of responses of "Yes" in
            GAD_Q02A and GAD_Q02B <= 1, GAD_C3B = 1 and go to GAD_ND.
            Otherwise, GAD_C3B = 2.

GAD_Q03
GADB_03

Do you think your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 were <u>ever</u> excessive, unreasonable, or a lot stronger than they should have been?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to GAD_C4B)
     DK, R   (Go to GAD_C4B)

GAD_Q04
GADB_04

How often did you find it difficult to control your ^KEY_PHRASE2?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
     DK, R

GAD_Q04A
GADB_04A

How often were you so nervous or worried that you could not think about anything else, no matter how hard you tried?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
     DK, R

GAD_C4B

If GAD_Q04 and GAD_Q04A = DK or R, GAD_C4B = 1 and go to GAD_Q05C.
If GAD_Q04 or GAD_Q04A = 1 or 2, GAD_C4B = 2.
Otherwise, GAD_C4B = 3 and go to GAD_ND.

GAD_Q05
GADB_05

During your life, what is the <u>longest</u> period of months or years in a row when you were feeling ^KEY_PHRASE1 <u>most days</u>?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next screen.
If respondent reports less than one month, enter "0 months".
If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

1   Months
2   Years   (Go to GAD_Q05B)
     DK   (Go to GAD_Q05C)
     R   (Go to GAD_ND)

GAD_Q05A
GADB_05A

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of months.
Minimum is 0; maximum is 36.

|_|_| Number of months
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 36 warning after 24)

DK   (Go to GAD_Q05C)
R   (Go to GAD_ND)

GAD_E05A   If GAD_Q05A <= 24, go to GAD_C6.
            Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

            An unusual value has been entered.
            Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q05B   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of years.
GADB_05B   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

            |_|_|_| Number of years
            (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

            DK   (Go to GAD_Q05C)
            R   (Go to GAD_ND)

            Go to GAD_C6

GAD_Q05C   **Did you ever have a period that lasted <u>6 months</u> or longer?**
GADB_05C
            1   Yes   (Go to GAD_QINT9)
            2   No   (Go to GAD_ND)
                    DK, R   (Go to GAD_ND

GAD_C6   If GAD_Q05A < 6 (month), GAD_C6 = 1 and go to GAD_ND.
            Otherwise, GAD_C6 = 2.

GAD_QINT9   **Think of your <u>worst</u> period lasting <u>6 months or longer</u> when you were**
            ^KEY_PHRASE1. During that episode, tell me if you had any of the following
            problems.
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

GAD_Q09A   **Did you often feel restless, keyed up or on edge?**
GADB_09A
            1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling restless or on edge)
            2   No
                    DK, R

GAD_Q09B   **Did you often get tired easily?**
GADB_09B
            1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling tired easily)
            2   No
                    DK, R

GAD_Q09C   **Were you often more irritable than usual?**
GADB_09C
            1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling more irritable than usual)
            2   No
                    DK, R

GAD_Q09D   **Did you often have difficulty concentrating or keeping your mind on w**hat
GADB_09D   **you were doing?**

            1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having difficulty concentrating)
            2   No
                    DK, R

GAD_Q09E
GADB_09E

Did you often have tense, sore or aching muscles?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having tense or aching
                                  muscles)
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q09F
GADB_09F

(During this <u>worst</u> episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often have trouble falling or staying asleep?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having difficulty falling or staying
                                  asleep)
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q10A
GADB_10A

Did your heart often pound or race?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having your heart pound)
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q10B
GADB_10B

Did you often sweat?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = sweating)
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q10C
GADB_10C

Did you often tremble or shake?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = trembling)
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q10D
GADB_10D

Did you often have a dry mouth?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having a dry mouth)
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q10E
GADB_10E

Were you sad or depressed most of the time?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling sad)
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_C11

If total count of responses of "Yes" in GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q09F and in GAD_Q10A to GAD_Q10E = 0, GAD_C11 = 1 and go to GAD_ND.

If count of responses of "Yes" in GAD_Q10A to GAD_Q10E = 0, GAD_C11 = 2 and go to GAD_C12.

(If count of responses of "Yes" in GAD_Q10A to GAD_Q10E >=1) and (If total count of responses of "Yes" in GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q09F and in GAD_Q10A to GAD_Q10E >= 5), GAD_C11 = 3 and go to GAD_C14.

Otherwise, GAD_C11 = 4 and go to GAD_Q13A.

GAD_C12   If count of responses "Yes" in GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q09F >= 3, GAD_C12 = 1
              and go to GAD_C14.

              Otherwise, GAD_C12 = 2 and go to GAD_ND.

GAD_C13   When total count of responses of "Yes" in GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q09F and
              GAD_Q10A to GAD_Q10E and GAD_Q13A to GAD_Q13O = 5, go to GAD_C14.

GAD_Q13A   **(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often feel dizzy or**
GADB_13A   **lightheaded?**

              1   Yes
              2   No
                      DK, R

GAD_Q13B   **Were you often short of breath?**
GADB_13B

              1   Yes
              2   No
                      DK, R

GAD_Q13C   **Did you often feel like you were choking?**
GADB_13C

              1   Yes
              2   No
                      DK, R

GAD_Q13D   **Did you often have pain or discomfort in your chest?**
GADB_13D

              1   Yes
              2   No
                      DK, R

GAD_Q13E   **Did you often have pain or discomfort in your stomach?**
GADB_13E

              1   Yes   (Go to GAD_Q13G)
              2   No
                      DK, R

GAD_Q13F   **(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often have nausea?**
GADB_13F

              1   Yes
              2   No
                      DK, R

GAD_Q13G   **Did you often feel that you were unreal?**
GADB_13G

              1   Yes   (Go to GAD_Q13I)
              2   No
                      DK, R

GAD_Q13H   **Did you often feel that things around you were unreal?**
GADB_13H

              1   Yes
              2   No
                      DK, R

GAD_Q13I
GADB_13I

Were you often afraid that you might lose control or go crazy?

1   Yes   (Go to GAD_Q13K)
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q13J
GADB_13J

Were you often afraid that you might pass out?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q13K
GADB_13K

(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) were you often afraid that you might die?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q13L
GADB_13L

Did you often have hot flushes or chills?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q13M
GADB_13M

Did you often have numbness or tingling sensations?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q13N
GADB_13N

Did you often feel like you had a lump in your throat?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_Q13O
GADB_13O

Were you easily startled?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_C14

If count of responses of "Yes" in GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q09F >= 3, GAD_C14 = 1 and go to GAD_Q15.

If total count of responses of "Yes" in GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q09F and in GAD_Q10A to GAD_Q10E and in GAD_Q13A to GAD_Q13O >= 3, GAD_C14 = 2 and go to GAD_Q15.

Otherwise, GAD_C14 = 3 and go to GAD_ND.

GAD_Q15
GADB_15
How much emotional distress did you ever experience because you felt ^KEY_PHRASE1?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **None**
2   **Mild**
3   **Moderate**
4   **Severe**
5   **Very severe**
    DK, R

GAD_Q16
GADB_16
How often were you so nervous or worried that you could not think about anything else, no matter how hard you tried?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
    DK, R

GAD_Q17
GADB_17
How much did your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 ever interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Not at all**   (Go to GAD_C17_1)
2   **A little**
3   **Some**
4   **A lot**
5   **Extremely**
    DK, R

GAD_Q17A
GADB_17A
How often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because you felt ^KEY_PHRASE1?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
    DK, R

GAD_C17_1   If (GAD_Q15 = 3 or 4 or 5) or (GAD_Q17 = 3 or 4 or 5) or (GAD_Q17A = 1 or 2), GAD_C17_1 = 1.
Otherwise, GAD_C17_1 = 2 and go to GAD_ND.

GAD_Q18A
GADB_18A
Feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think these feelings _ever_ occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to GAD_QINT26)
    DK, R   (Go to GAD_QINT26)

GAD_Q18B
GADB_18B
Do you think your ^KEY_PHRASE2 was <u>always</u> the result of physical causes, medication, drugs, or alcohol?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to GAD_QINT26)
	DK, R	(Go to GAD_QINT26)

GAD_Q18C
What were the causes?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

GADB_8CA	1	Exhaustion
GADB_8CB	2	Hyperventilation
GADB_8CC	3	Hypochondria
GADB_8CD	4	Menstrual cycle
GADB_8CE	5	Pregnancy / postpartum
GADB_8CF	6	Thyroid disease
GADB_8CG	7	Cancer
GADB_8CH	8	Overweight
GADB_8CI	9	Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
GADB_8CJ	10	Illicit drugs
GADB_8CK	11	Alcohol
GADB_8CL	12	Chemical Imbalance/Serotonin Imbalance
GADB_8CM	13	Chronic Pain
GADB_8CN	14	Caffeine
GADB_8CO	15	No specific diagnosis
GADB_8CP	16	Other – Specify
GADB_8CQ	17	Other – Physical causes, etc.
		DK, R

GAD_QINT26
In the next questions, the word « episode » means a period <u>lasting six months or longer</u> when, nearly every day, you were ^KEY_PHRASE1, and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned. The end of an episode is when you no longer have these feelings for a full month.
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl+G> to show the list of problems.
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <ENTER> to continue.

GAD_Q26
GADB_26
Think of the <u>very first</u> time in your life when you had an episode <u>lasting 6 months or longer</u> when you felt ^KEY_PHRASE1 most days and also had some of the other problems we just talked about. Can you remember <u>exactly</u> how old you were when you had this episode?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to GAD_Q26B)
	DK, R	(Go to GAD_Q26B)

GAD_Q26A
GADB_26A
How old were you?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to GAD_Q26C)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK
R   (Go to GAD_Q26C)

GAD_Q26B   <u>**About**</u> **how old were you?**
GADB_26B   INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.
If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

|_|_|_| Age in years   (Go to GAD_Q26C)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK
R   (Go to GAD_Q26C)

GAD_Q26B_1   **When would you say the <u>very first</u> episode occurred? Was it:**
GADB_261   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
If respondent answers "All my life", mark "DK".

1   **… before you first started school?**
2   **… before you were a teenager?**
3   **… once you were a teenager or adult?**
       DK, R

GAD_Q26C   **Was that episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen**
GADB_26C   **out of the blue?**

1   Brought on by stress
2   Out of the blue
3   Don't remember
       DK, R

GAD_Q26D   **During your life, how many episodes lasting <u>6 months or longer</u> have you**
GADB_26D   **ever had when you felt KEY_PHRASE1?**
       INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age*2%.

|_|_|_|_| Number
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age*2)

DK, R

GAD_Q27   **During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you have an episode of being KEY_PHRASE1**
GADB_27   **that lasted at least six months or longer?**

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

GAD_C27   If GAD_Q26D = 1 and GAD_Q27 = No, DK, R, GAD_C27 = 1 and go to GAD_C29.
If GAD_Q26D > 1 and GAD_Q27 = No, DK, R, GAD_C27 = 2 and go to GAD_Q27C.
Otherwise, GAD_C27 = 3.

GAD_Q27A   **How recently was it?**
GADB_27A   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **During the past month**
2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
3   **More than 6 months ago**
       DK, R

GAD_C27A   If GAD_Q26D = 1, GAD_C27A = 1 and go to GAD_Q27A_3.
             Otherwise, GAD_C27A = 2.

GAD_Q27A_1   **How many different episodes did you have in the <u>past 12 months</u>?**
GADB_271   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 2.

             |_| Number
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: 2)

             DK, R

GAD_C27A_1   If GAD_Q27A_1 = 1, GAD_C27A_1 = 1.
             Otherwise, GAD_C27A_1 = 2 and go to GAD_Q27A_7.

GAD_Q27A_3   **In what month and year did that episode start?**
GADB_273   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the month here and enter the year in the next screen.

             1   January
             2   February
             3   March
             4   April
             5   May
             6   June
             7   July
             8   August
             9   September
             10   October
             11   November
             12   December
                     DK, R

GAD_Q27A_3A <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the year.
GADB_73A   Minimum is %year of birth%; maximum is %current year%.

             |_|_|_|_| Year
             (MIN: year of birth) (MAX: current year)

             DK, R

GAD_C27A_4   If GAD_Q27A = 1, use the phrase "last so far" in %last so far/last%.
             Otherwise, use the phrase "last" in %last so far/last%.

GAD_Q27A_4   **How long did that episode %last so far/last%?**
GADB_274   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
             screen.

             1   Days
             2   Weeks   (Go to GAD_Q27A_4B)
             3   Months   (Go to GAD_Q27A_4C)
             4   Years   (Go to GAD_Q27A_4D)
                     DK, R   (Go to GAD_C27A_5)

GAD_Q27A_4A   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of days.
GADB_74A   Minimum is 1; maximum is 900.

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

DK, R

GAD_E27A_4A   If GAD_Q27A_4A <= 365, go to GAD_C27A_5.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q27A_4B   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of weeks.
GADB_74B   Minimum is 1; maximum is 104.

|_|_|_| Number of weeks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

DK, R

GAD_E27A_4B   If GAD_Q27A_4B <= 52, go to GAD_C27A_5.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q27A_4C   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of months.
GADB_74C   Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

|_|_| Number of months
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

DK, R

GAD_E27A_4C   If GAD_Q27A_4C <= 24, go to GAD_C27A_5.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q27A_4D   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of years.
GADB_74D   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B)%.

|_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B)

DK, R

GAD_C27A_5   If GAD_Q27A = 1, GAD_C27A_5 = 1.
Otherwise, GAD_C27A_5 = 2 and go to GAD_C29.

GAD_Q27A_6 **Has this episode ended or is it still going on?**
GADB_276

    1   Ended
    2   Still going on
           DK, R

    Go to GAD_C29

GAD_Q27A_7 **About how long did the first of these %number in GAD_Q27A_1% episodes**
GADB_277 **last (in terms of days, weeks, months or years)?**
    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
    screen.

    1   Days
    2   Weeks   (Go to GAD_Q27A_7B)
    3   Months   (Go to GAD_Q27A_7C)
    4   Years   (Go to GAD_Q27A_7D)
           DK, R   (Go to GAD_C27A_8)

GAD_Q27A_7A <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of days.
GADB_77A Minimum is 1; maximum is 900.

    |_|_|_| Number of days
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

    DK, R

GAD_E27A_7A If GAD_Q27A_7A <= 365, go to GAD_C27A_8.
    Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

    An unusual value has been entered.
    Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q27A_7B <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of weeks.
GADB_77B Minimum is 1; maximum is 104.

    |_|_| Number of weeks
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

    DK, R

GAD_E27A_7B If GAD_Q27A_7B <= 52, go to GAD_C27A_8.
    Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

    An unusual value has been entered.
    Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q27A_7C <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of months.
GADB_77C Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

    |_|_| Number of months
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

    DK, R

GAD_E27A_7C If GAD_Q27A_7C <= 24, go to GAD_C27A_8.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q27A_7D INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
GADB_77D Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B)%.

|_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B))

DK, R

GAD_C27A_8 If GAD_Q27A = 1, GAD_C27A_8 = 1.
Otherwise, GAD_C27A_8 = 2 and go to GAD_Q27B.

GAD_Q27A_9 **(Of the %number in GAD_Q27A_1% episodes you had in the past 12**
GADB_279 **months,) has the most recent episode ended or is it still going on?**

1 Ended
2 Still going on
DK, R

GAD_Q27B **In the past 12 months, how many months did you have such an episode?**
GADB_27B

|_|_| Number of months
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)

DK, R

Go to GAD_C29

GAD_Q27C **How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?**
GADB_27C INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

GAD_C29 If GAD_Q26D = 1 and GAD_Q27 = No, DK, R, then GAD_C29 = 1.
If GAD_Q26D = 1 and GAD_Q27 = 1, GAD_C29 = 2 and go to GAD_C35.
Otherwise, GAD_C29 = 3 and go to GAD_Q31.

GAD_Q30 **How long did that episode last?**
GADB_30 INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
screen.
If the episode is still going on, ask "How long has it lasted so far?"

1 Days
2 Weeks (Go to GAD_Q30B)
3 Months (Go to GAD_Q30C)
4 Years (Go to GAD_Q30D)
DK, R (Go to GAD_C35)

GAD_Q30A   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
GADB_30A   Minimum is 180; maximum is 900.

            |_|_|_| Number of days
            (MIN: 180) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

            DK, R

GAD_E30A   If GAD_Q30A <= 365, go to GAD_C35.
            Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

            An unusual value has been entered.
            Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q30B   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
GADB_30B   Minimum is 26; maximum is 104.

            |_|_|_| Number of weeks
            (MIN:26) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

            DK, R

GAD_E30B   If GAD_Q30B <= 52, go to GAD_C35.
            Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

            An unusual value has been entered.
            Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q30C   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
GADB_30C   Minimum is 6; maximum is 36.

            |_|_| Number of months
            (MIN: 6) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

            DK, R

GAD_E30C   If GAD_Q30C <= 24, go to GAD_C35.
            Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

            An unusual value has been entered.
            Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q30D   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
GADB_30D   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B)%.

            |_|_|_| Number of years
            (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B)

            DK, R

            Go to GAD_C35

GAD_Q31   **How long was the longest episode you ever had?**
GADB_31   INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
           screen.

           1   Days
           2   Weeks   (Go to GAD_Q31B)
           3   Months   (Go to GAD_Q31C)
           4   Years   (Go to GAD_Q31D)
                DK, R   (Go to GAD_Q31_1)

GAD_Q31A   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
GADB_31A   Minimum is 180; maximum is 900.

           |_|_|_| Number of days
           (MIN: 180) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

           DK, R

GAD_E31A   If GAD_Q31A <= 365, go to GAD_Q31_1.
           Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

           An unusual value has been entered.
           Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q31B   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
GADB_31B   Minimum is 26; maximum is 104.

           |_|_|_| Number of weeks
           (MIN: 26) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

           DK, R

GAD_E31B   If GAD_Q31B <= 52, go to GAD_Q31_1.
           Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

           An unusual value has been entered.
           Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q31C   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
GADB_31C   Minimum is 6; maximum is 36.

           |_|_| Number of months
           (MIN: 6) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

           DK, R

GAD_E31C   If GAD_Q31C <= 24, go to GAD_Q31_1.
           Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

           An unusual value has been entered.
           Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

GAD_Q31D   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
GADB_31D   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B)%.

|_|_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B))

DK, R

GAD_Q31_1   **How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful**
GADB_311   **experience?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %number in GAD_Q26D%.

|_|_|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: number in GAD_Q26D)

DK, R

GAD_Q32   **During your life, how many different years did you have at least one**
GADB_32   **episode?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B)%.

|_|_|_| Number of years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in GAD_Q26A or GAD_Q26B))

DK, R

GAD_C33   If GAD_Q32 = 1, GAD_C33 = 1 and go to GAD_C35.
Otherwise, GAD_C33 = 2.

GAD_Q34   **What is the longest number of years in a row in which you had at least one**
GADB_34   **episode per year?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %number in GAD_Q32%.

|_|_|_| Number
(MIN: 1) (MAX: number in GAD_Q32)

DK, R

GAD_C35   If GAD_Q27 = 1, GAD_C35 = 1.
Otherwise, GAD_C35 = 2 and go to GAD_Q44.

GAD_QINT36   **For the next questions, think of the period lasting one month or longer during the past 12 months when your being ^KEY_PHRASE1 was most severe and frequent. During that period, tell me how often you had each of the following feelings.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GAD_Q36A   **How often did you feel tense and wound up?**
GADB_36A   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Occasionally**
4   **Never**
DK, R

GAD_Q36B
GADB_36B
How often did you get a sort of frightened feeling like butterflies in the stomach?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Occasionally**
4   **Never**
     DK, R

GAD_Q36C
GADB_36C
How often did you feel restless, as if you had to be on the move?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Occasionally
4   Never
     DK, R

GAD_Q36D
GADB_36D
How often did you get sudden feelings of panic?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Occasionally
4   Never
     DK, R

GAD_Q36E
GADB_36E
How often did you have worrying thoughts go through your mind?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Occasionally
4   Never
     DK, R

GAD_Q36F
GADB_36F
(During that period,) how often could you sit at ease and feel relaxed?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Occasionally**
4   **Never**
     DK, R

GAD_Q36G
GADB_36G
How often did you get a frightened feeling, as if something awful was about to happen?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Occasionally
4   Never   (Go to GAD_QINT38)
     DK, R   (Go to GAD_QINT38)

GAD_Q37   **Did this frightened feeling worry you:**
GADB_37   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

     1   **Seriously**
     2   **Not seriously**
     3   **Not at all**
          DK, R

GAD_QINT38   **(Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)**

Think about the period of time <u>lasting one month or longer</u> when your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 were most severe in the <u>past 12 months</u>. Please tell me what number best describes how much these feelings interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, please answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" while 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

GAD_Q38A   **How much did your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 interfere with your**
GADB_38A   **home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping, and taking care of the house or apartment?**

     0   **No interference**
     1   **I**
     2   **I**
     3   **I**
     4   **I**
     5   **I**
     6   **I**
     7   **I**
     8   **I**
     9   **V**
     10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

GAD_Q38B_1   **How much did these feelings interfere with your ability to attend school?**
GADB_381   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

      0   **No interference**
      1   I
      2   I
      3   I
      4   I
      5   I
      6   I
      7   I
      8   I
      9   V
     10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

GAD_Q38B_2   **How much did these feelings interfere with your ability to work at a job?**
GADB_382   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

      0   **No interference**
      1   I
      2   I
      3   I
      4   I
      5   I
      6   I
      7   I
      8   I
      9   V
     10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

GAD_Q38C
GADB_38C

Again thinking about the period of time that lasted <u>one month or longer</u> when your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 were most severe, how much did these feelings interfere with your ability to form and maintain <u>close</u> relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" and 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference").

0	**No interference**
1	**I**
2	**I**
3	**I**
4	**I**
5	**I**
6	**I**
7	**I**
8	**I**
9	**V**
10	**Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

GAD_Q38D
GADB_38D

How much did these feelings interfere with your social life?

0	**No interference**
1	**I**
2	**I**
3	**I**
4	**I**
5	**I**
6	**I**
7	**I**
8	**I**
9	**V**
10	**Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

GAD_C39   If (GAD_Q38A, GAD_Q38B_1, GAD_Q38B_2, GAD_Q38C and GAD_Q38D) = 0 (no interference) or 11 (not applicable) or DK or R, GAD_C39 = 1 and go to GAD_Q44.
Otherwise, GAD_C39 = 2.

GAD_Q40
GADB_40

In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1? (You may use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.)

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, R

GAD_Q44
GADB_44

Did you <u>ever</u> in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor or other professional about your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to GAD_Q59_1)
      DK, R   (Go to GAD_Q59_1)

GAD_Q44A
GADB_44A

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you saw, or talked to a professional about being ^KEY_PHRASE1?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

GAD_Q56
GADB_56

Did you <u>ever</u> get treatment for your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1 that you considered <u>helpful</u> or <u>effective</u>?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to GAD_Q56C)
      DK, R   (Go to GAD_Q56C)

GAD_Q56A
GADB_56A

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you got <u>helpful</u> treatment for your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

GAD_Q56B
GADB_56B

Up to and including the first time you got helpful treatment, how many professionals did you see, or talk to about being ^KEY_PHRASE1?

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

GAD_Q56C
GADB_56C
In total, how many professionals did you <u>ever</u> see, or talk to about your feelings of being ^KEY_PHRASE1?

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

GAD_Q58
GADB_58
During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for being ^KEY_PHRASE1?

1   Yes
2   No
      DK, R

GAD_Q59
GADB_59
Were you <u>ever</u> hospitalized overnight for being ^KEY_PHRASE1?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to GAD_Q59_1)
      DK, R   (Go to GAD_Q59_1)

GAD_Q59A
GADB_59A
How old were you the <u>first time</u> you were hospitalized overnight (because of being ^KEY_PHRASE1)?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

GAD_Q59_1
GADB_591
How many of your close relatives – including your biological parents, brothers and sisters, and children – were very nervous or anxious people?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is 95.

|_|_| Number of relatives
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)

DK, R

GAD_ND   INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the module. Press <1> to continue.

GAD_END   Go to next module.

POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER

(See Appendix 1 for reference card.)

PTS_QINT1 **In this next part of the interview, we ask about how people react to very stressful events that might have happened <u>anytime</u> during their life. Some questions might be a little more sensitive than others. Please take a few minutes to read the events on the reference card. This card is provided to help you keep track of these events and you may take it with you at the end of the interview.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

PTS_Q001 **During your lifetime, have any of these events ever happened to you?**
PTSB_01

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to PTS_ND)
         DK, R   (Go to PTS_ND)

PTS_Q002 **Looking at your reference card, how many different events have you ever experienced during your life? If the same event happened more than once, only count it once.**
PTSB_02

    |_|_| Number of events
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: 28)

    DK, R

PTS_C3 If PTS_Q002 <> 1, go to PTS_Q004.

PTS_Q003
PTSB_03

Looking at your reference card, please tell me the Event ID number that corresponds to this event.
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent wants to keep the event confidential, code "28".

1	01	(Go to PTS_C5)
2	02	(Go to PTS_C5)
3	03	(Go to PTS_C5)
4	04	(Go to PTS_C5)
5	05	(Go to PTS_C5)
6	06	(Go to PTS_C5)
7	07	(Go to PTS_C5)
8	08	(Go to PTS_C5)
9	09	(Go to PTS_C5)
10	10	(Go to PTS_C5)
11	11	(Go to PTS_C5)
12	12	(Go to PTS_C5)
13	13	(Go to PTS_C5)
14	14	(Go to PTS_C5)
15	15	(Go to PTS_C5)
16	16	(Go to PTS_C5)
17	17	(Go to PTS_C5)
18	18	(Go to PTS_C5)
19	19	(Go to PTS_C5)
20	20	(Go to PTS_C5)
21	21	(Go to PTS_C5)
22	22	(Go to PTS_C5)
23	23	(Go to PTS_C5)
24	24	(Go to PTS_C5)
25	25	(Go to PTS_C5)
26	26	(Go to PTS_C5)
27	27	(Go to PTS_C5)
28	28	(Go to PTS_C5)
	DK, R	(Go to PTS_ND)

PTS_Q004   **Looking at your reference card, please tell me the Event ID numbers that correspond to these events.**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If the respondent wants to keep the event confidential, code "28".

PTSB_04A	1	01
PTSB_04B	2	02
PTSB_04C	3	03
PTSB_04D	4	04
PTSB_04E	5	05
PTSB_04F	6	06
PTSB_04G	7	07
PTSB_04H	8	08
PTSB_04I	9	09
PTSB_04J	10	10
PTSB_04K	11	11
PTSB_04L	12	12
PTSB_04M	13	13
PTSB_04N	14	14
PTSB_04O	15	15
PTSB_04P	16	16
PTSB_04Q	17	17
PTSB_04R	18	18
PTSB_04S	19	19
PTSB_04T	20	20
PTSB_04U	21	21
PTSB_04V	22	22
PTSB_04W	23	23
PTSB_04Y	24	24
PTSB_04Y	25	25
PTSB_04Z	26	26
PTSB_040	27	27
PTSB_041	28	28

                        DK, R   (Go to PTS_ND)

PTS_C5   If PTS_Q002 = 1 use the phrase "this traumatic event" in %this traumatic event/any of these traumatic events%.
Otherwise, use the phrase "any of these traumatic events" in %this traumatic event/any of these traumatic events%.

PTS_QINT5   **After experiences like these, people sometimes have problems like upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant or depressed, trouble sleeping or concentrating or feeling jumpy or easily startled.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PTS_Q005   **Did you <u>ever</u> experience any of these reactions after %this traumatic**
PTSB_05   **event/any of these traumatic events%?**

            1   Yes
            2   No   (Go to PTS_ND)
                 DK, R   (Go to PTS_ND)

PTS_Q006 **Did you have reactions like this at least once a week for one month or**
PTSB_06   **longer?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   o to PTS_ND)
            DK, R   o to PTS_ND)

PTS_C7   If DPL_Q2 = 0, go to PTS_C64.
                       Otherwise go to PTS_Q007.

PTS_Q007 **Were any of these reactions related to an event that occurred during a**
PTSB_07   **deployment?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
            DK, R

PTS_C64   If PTS_Q002 = 1, PTS_C64 = 1 and go to PTS_Q064B.
                       Otherwise, PTS_C64 = 2.

PTS_Q064 **Looking at your reference card, of the events that happened to you, think**
PTSB_F4   **about the <u>one</u> that caused you the most reactions. Please tell me the ID**
                     number that corresponds to this event.
                     <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent wants to keep the event confidential, code "28".

1	01	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
2	02	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
3	03	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
4	04	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
5	05	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
6	06	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
7	07	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
8	08	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
9	09	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
10	10	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
11	11	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
12	12	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
13	13	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
14	14	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
15	15	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
16	16	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
17	17	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
18	18	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
19	19	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
20	20	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
21	21	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
22	22	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
23	23	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
24	24	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
25	25	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
26	26	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
27	27	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
28	28	(Go to PTS_Q064B)
	DK	(Go to PTS_Q064A)
	R	(Go to PTS_ND)

PTS_Q064A **Looking at your reference card, of the events that happened to you, which**
PTSB_F4A   **traumatic event happened most recently? Please tell me the ID number that**
           corresponds to this event.
           <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent wants to keep the event confidential, code "28".

1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

           DK, R   (Go to PTS_ND)

PTS_Q064B **Did this traumatic event happen more than once?**
PTSB_F4B

           1   Yes
           2   No   (Go to PTS_C64D)
                DK, R   (Go to PTS_C64D)

PTS_Q064C **In total, how many times did this event happen during your life?**
PTSB_F4C   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 2; maximum is 100.
           If the respondent answers more than 100 times, enter "100".
           If the event happened repeatedly over a period of time, code "995''.

           |_|_|_| Number of times
           (MIN: 2) (MAX: 100, 995)

           DK, R

PTS_C64D   If PTS_Q064B = 1, use the phrase "this first" in %this first/this%.
           Otherwise, use the phrase "this" in %this first/this%.

PTS_Q064D   **How old were you when %this first/this% happened?**
PTSB_F4D   INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PTS_C64E   If PTS_Q064B = 2, PTS_C64E=1 and go to PTS_C64F.
Otherwise, PTS_C64E=2.

PTS_Q064E   **How old were you when this event stopped happening?**
PTSB_F4E   INTERVIEWER: Minimum is %age in PTS_Q064D%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PTS_Q064D) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PTS_C64F   If PTS_Q064B = 1, PTS_C64F = 1.
Otherwise, PTS_C64F = 2, go to PTS_QINT65A.

PTS_Q064F   **Of all the times this event happened, which time caused you the most**
PTSB_F4F   **reactions? Was it the first occurrence, the second or a later occurrence?**
Please give me the number of the time which caused you the most reactions.
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %number in PTS_Q064C%.
If the event happened repeatedly over a period of time, code "995".

|_|_|_| Number
(MIN: 1) (MAX: number in PTS_Q064C, 995)

DK, R

Go to PTS_QINT65B.

PTS_QINT65A **For the following questions, that <u>event</u> that caused you the most reactions**
will be referred as your worst event.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PTS_C65.

PTS_QINT65B **For the following questions, that <u>time</u> that caused you the most reactions will**
be referred to as your worst event.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PTS_C65   If (PTS_Q002 = 1 or PTS_Q007 = 2), go to PTS_C67.
Otherwise, go to PTS_Q065.

PTS_Q065   **Did your worst event occur during a deployment?**
PTSB_F5
1   Yes
2   No
DK, R

PTS_C67   If PTS_Q064C = 995 use the phrase "During the period of time when your worst event was happening, did you ever feel terrified or very frightened?" in %During the period of time when your worst event was happening, did you ever feel terrified or very frightened?/Were you terrified or very frightened at the time of your worst event%?

Otherwise, use the phrase "Were you terrified or very frightened at the time of your worst event?" in %During the period of time when your worst event was happening, did you ever feel terrified or very frightened?/Were you terrified or very frightened at the time of your worst event%?

PTS_Q067   **%During the period of time when your worst event was happening, did you**
PTSB_F7   **ever feel terrified or very frightened?/Were you terrified or very frightened at the time of your worst event%?**

1   Yes   (Go to PTS_C68)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q067A   **Did you feel helpless (at the time of your worst event)?**
PTSB_F7A

1   Yes   (Go to PTS_C68)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q067B   **Did you feel shocked or horrified (at the time of your worst event)?**
PTSB_F7B

1   Yes   (Go to PTS_C68)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q067C   **Did you feel numb (at the time of your worst event)?**
PTSB_F7C

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_C68   Select the first "Yes" in PTS_Q068 through PTS_Q074 and create ^REACTION1 using the respective KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L.

PTS_Q068   **In the weeks, months or years after your worst event, did you try not to**
PTSB_F8   **think about what happened?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = trying not to think about this event)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q069   **Did you purposely stay away from places, people or activities that**
PTSB_F9   **reminded you of your worst event?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = staying away from reminders of this event)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q070
PTSB_G0
Were you ever unable to remember some important parts of what happened?
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent was unable to remember because %he/she% was unconscious, knocked out or had a head injury, code "No".

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = being unable to remember part(s) of this event)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q071
PTSB_G1
Did you lose interest in doing things you used to enjoy?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = losing interest in things you used to enjoy)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q072
PTSB_G2
Did you feel emotionally distant or cut off from other people?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = feeling distant from other people)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q073
PTSB_G3
Did you have trouble feeling normal feelings like love, happiness or warmth toward other people?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = having trouble feeling normal feelings)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q074
PTSB_G4
Did you feel you had no reason to plan for the future because you thought it would be cut short?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = feeling you had no reason to plan for the future)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_C75
If count of responses of "Yes" = 0 in PTS_Q068 through PTS_Q074, PTS_C75 = 1, go to PTS_ND.
Otherwise, PTS_C75 = 2.

PTS_C86
Select the first "Yes" in PTS_Q086 through PTS_Q090 and create ^REACTION2 using the respective KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L.

PTS_Q086
PTSB_H6
Did you ever have repeated unwanted <u>memories</u> of your worst event, that is, you <u>kept</u> remembering it even when you didn't want to?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = having unwanted memories)
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_Q087
PTSB_H7

Did you ever have repeated unpleasant dreams about your worst event?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = having unpleasant
                    dreams)
2   No
    DK, R

PTS_Q088
PTSB_H8

Did you have <u>flashbacks</u>, that is, suddenly <u>act</u> or <u>feel</u> as if your worst event was happening all over again?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = having flashbacks)
2   No
    DK, R

PTS_Q089
PTSB_H9

Did you get very <u>upset</u> when you were reminded of your worst event?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = getting really upset when
                    reminded of this event)
2   No
    DK, R

PTS_Q090
PTSB_I0

When you were <u>reminded</u> of your worst event, did you ever have <u>physical</u> reactions like <u>sweating</u>, your heart <u>racing</u> or feeling shaky?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = having physical reactions)
2   No
    DK, R

PTS_C91

If count of responses of "Yes" = 0 in PTS_Q086 through PTS_Q090,
PTS_C91 = 1, and go to PTS_ND.
Otherwise, PTS_C91 = 2.

PTS_C102

Select the first "Yes" in PTS_Q102 through PTS_Q106 and create ^REACTION3
using the respective KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L.

PTS_Q102
PTSB_J2

During the time your worst event affected you <u>most</u>, did you have trouble falling or staying asleep?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = having sleep problems)
2   No
    DK, R

PTS_Q103
PTSB_J3

Were you more <u>irritable</u> or short-tempered than you usually are?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION = being irritable)
2   No
    DK, R

PTS_Q104
PTSB_J4

Did you have more trouble <u>concentrating</u> or keeping your mind on what you were doing?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = having trouble concentrating)
2   No
    DK, R

PTS_Q105
PTSB_J5
Were you much more alert or watchful, even when there was no real need to be?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = being more alert or watchful)
2   No
      DK, R

PTS_Q106
PTSB_J6
Were you more <u>jumpy</u> or easily startled by ordinary noises?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L = being jumpy or easily startled)
2   No
      DK, R

PTS_C107   If count of responses of "Yes" = 0 in PTS_Q102 through PTS_Q106, PTS_C107 = 1, go to PTS_ND.
Otherwise, PTS_C107 = 2.

PTS_C110   Create <Ctrl+L> pane:

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

You have reported the following lifetime reactions to your worst event:
Insert KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_L of all "Yes" in PTS_Q068 through
PTS_Q106.

PTS_QINT110   **During your <u>life</u>, you mentioned having reactions to your worst event such as ^REACTION1, ^REACTION2 and ^REACTION3.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PTS_Q110A
PTSB_KA1
How <u>soon</u> after your worst event did you start having any of these reactions?
INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next screen.
If the respondent answers "immediately" or "same day", enter "0" days.

1   Days
2   Weeks   (Go to PTS_Q110A_3)
3   Months   (Go to PTS_Q110A_4)
4   Years   (Go to PTS_Q110A_5)
      DK, R   (Go to PTS_Q110B)

PTS_Q110A_2
PTSB_KA2
INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
Minimum is %MIN_PTS_C2%; maximum is 901.

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: %MIN_PTS_C2%) (MAX: 901; warning after 365)

DK, R   (Go to PTS_Q110B)

PTS_E110A_2   If PTS_Q110A_2 <= 365, go to PTS_Q110B.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

PTS_Q110A_3   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
PTSB_KA3   Minimum is 1; maximum is 104

    |_|_| Number of weeks
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

    DK, R   (Go to PTS_Q110B)

PTS_E110A_3   If PTS_Q110A_3 <= 52, go to PTS_Q110B.
                Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

                An unusual value has been entered.
                Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

PTS_Q110A_4   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
PTSB_KA4   Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

    |_|_| Number of months
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

    DK, R   (Go to PTS_Q110B)

PTS_E110A_4   If PTS_Q110A_4 <=24, go to PTS_Q110B.
                Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

                An unusual value has been entered.
                Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

PTS_Q110A_5   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
PTSB_KA5   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in PTS_Q064D)%.

    |_|_|_| Number of years
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in PTS_Q064D))

    DK, R

PTS_Q110B   **How long did you <u>continue</u> to have any of these reactions?**
PTSB_KB1   INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
                screen.
                If the respondent answers "still going on", select 'days' as reporting unit and enter
                "901".

    1   Days
    2   Weeks   (Go to PTS_Q110B_3)
    3   Months   (Go to PTS_Q110B_4)
    4   Years   (Go to PTS_Q110B_5)
    DK, R   (Go to PTS_C111)

PTS_Q110B_2   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
PTSB_KB2   Minimum is %MIN_PTS_C2%; maximum is 901.

    |_|_|_| Number of days
    (MIN: %MIN_PTS_C2%) (MAX: 901; warning after 365)

    DK, R   (Go to PTS_C111)

PTS_E110B_2 If PTS_Q110B_2 <= 365, go to PTS_C111.
             Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

             An unusual value has been entered.
             Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

PTS_Q110B_3 INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
PTSB_KB3   Minimum is 1; maximum is 104

             |_|_| Number of weeks
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

             DK, R   (Go to PTS_C111)

PTS_E110B_3 If PTS_E110B_3 <= 52, go to PTS_C111.
             Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

             An unusual value has been entered.
             Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

PTS_Q110B_4 INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
PTSB_KB4   Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

             |_|_| Number of months
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

             DK, R   (Go to PTS_C111)

PTS_E110B_4 If PTS_Q110B_4 <= 24, go to PTS_C111.
             Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

             An unusual value has been entered.
             Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

PTS_Q110B_5 INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
PTSB_KB5   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in PTS_Q064D)%.

             |_|_|_| Number of years
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in PTS_Q064D))

             DK, R

PTS_C111   If PTS_Q110B = DK or PTS_Q110B_2 = DK, R or PTS_Q110B_3 = DK, R or
             PTS_Q110B_4 = DK, R or PTS_Q110B_5 = DK, R or (PTS_Q110B = 1 and
             PTS_Q110B_2 = 901), PTS_C111 = 1 and go to PTS_Q111.

             Otherwise, PTS_C111 = 2 and go to PTS_C113.

PTS_Q111   **Did any of these reactions to your worst event last at least <u>one</u> month?**
PTSB_L1
             1   Yes   (Go to PTS_QINT113)
             2   No   (Go to PTS_ND)
                    DK, R   (Go to PTS_ND)

PTS_C113   If (PTS_Q110B = 1 and PTS_Q110B_2 <= 25) or (PTS_Q110B = 2 and
                PTS_Q110B_3 <= 4) or PTS_Q110B = R, PTS_C113 = 1 and go to PTS_ND.
                Otherwise, PTS_C113 = 2.

PTS_QINT113   **Think of the time when these reactions were most frequent and intense.**
                INTERVIEWER: If the respondent does not remember the lifetime reactions,
                press <Ctrl+L> to show the list of reactions.

PTS_Q113   **How often did these reactions occur?**
PTSB_L3   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

                1   **Less than once a month**   (Go to PTS_ND)
                2   **One to two times a month**
                3   **Three to five times a month**
                4   **Six to ten times a month**
                5   **More than ten times a month**
                        DK, R

PTS_Q114   **How much distress did these reactions cause you?**
PTSB_L4   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
                If the respondent does not remember lifetime reactions, press <Ctrl+L> to show
                the list of reactions.

                1   **None**
                2   **Mild**
                3   **Moderate**
                4   **Severe**
                5   **Very severe**
                        DK, R

PTS_Q115   **How much did these reactions disrupt or interfere with your normal life?**
PTSB_L5   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
                If the respondent does not remember the lifetime reactions, press <Ctrl+L> to
                show the list of reactions.

                1   **Not at all**
                2   **A Little**
                3   **Some**
                4   **A lot**
                5   **Extremely**
                        DK, R

PTS_C116   If ((PTS_Q114 = 1 or 2) and (PTS_Q115 = 1 or 2)), PTS_C116 = 1, go to
                PTS_ND.
                Otherwise, PTS_C116 = 2, go to PTS_QINT260.

PTS_QINT260   **The next question deals with any reactions you may have had in the <u>past 12</u>**
                <u>months</u>. These reactions could have been associated with <u>one or more</u> of
                the traumatic events that ever happened to you during your <u>life</u>.
                INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PTS_Q260
PTSB_Z0

During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you have any reactions like having upsetting memories or dreams, feeling emotionally distant or depressed, having trouble sleeping or concentrating, or feeling jumpy or easily startled?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PTS_Q282)
       DK, R   (Go to PTS_Q282)

PTS_C261

If PTS_Q002 = 1, use the phrase:

"this traumatic event" in %this traumatic event /these traumatic events%.
"was" in %was/were%.
"it" in %it/them%.

Otherwise, use the phrase:

"these traumatic events" in %this traumatic event /these traumatic events%.
"were" in %was/were%.
"them" in %it/them%.

PTS_Q261A
PTSB_Z1A

During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you try not to think about what happened?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = trying not to think about it)
2   No
       DK, R

PTS_Q261B
PTSB_Z1B

(During the past 12 months,) did you purposely stay away from places, people or activities that reminded you of %this traumatic event/these traumatic events%?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = staying away from reminders of it)
2   No
       DK, R

PTS_Q261C
PTSB_Z1C

(During the past 12 months,) were you unable to remember some important parts of what happened?
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent was unable to remember because %he/she% was unconscious, knocked out or had a head injury, code "No".

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = being unable to remember part of it)
2   No
       DK, R

PTS_Q261D
PTSB_Z1D

(During the past 12 months,) did you lose interest in doing things you used to enjoy?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = loosing interest in things you used to enjoy)
2   No
       DK, R

PTS_Q261E
PTSB_Z1E

(During the past 12 months,) did you feel emotionally distant or cut off from other people?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = feeling distant from other people)
2   No
         DK, R

PTS_Q261F
PTSB_Z1F

During the past 12 months, did you have trouble feeling normal feelings like love, happiness or warmth toward other people?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = having trouble feeling normal feelings)
2   No
         DK, R

PTS_Q261G
PTSB_Z1G

(During the past 12 months,) did you feel you had no reason to plan for the future because you thought it would be cut short?
1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = feeling you had no reason to plan for the future)
2   No
         DK, R

PTS_Q261H
PTSB_Z1H

(During the past 12 months,) did you have repeated unwanted <u>memories</u> of %this traumatic event/ these traumatic events% that is, you kept remembering %it/them% even when you didn't want to?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = having unwanted memories)
2   No
         DK, R

PTS_Q261I
PTSB_Z1I

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have repeated unpleasant dreams about %this traumatic event/these traumatic events%?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = having unpleasant dreams)
2   No
         DK, R

PTS_Q261J
PTSB_Z1J

(During the past 12 months,) did you have <u>flashbacks</u>, that is, suddenly <u>act</u> or <u>feel</u> as if %this traumatic event/these traumatic events% %was/were% happening all over again?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = having flashbacks)
2   No
         DK, R

PTS_Q261K
PTSB_Z1K

(During the past 12 months,) did you get very <u>upset</u> when you were reminded of %this traumatic event/these traumatic events%?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = getting really upset when reminded of it)
2   No
         DK, R

PTS_Q261L
PTSB_Z1L

During the past 12 months, when you were <u>reminded</u> of %this traumatic event/these traumatic events%, did you have <u>physical</u> reactions like <u>sweating</u>, your heart <u>racing</u> or feeling shaky?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = having physical reactions)
2   No
        DK, R

PTS_Q261M
PTSB_Z1M

(During the past 12 months,) did you have trouble falling or staying asleep?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = having sleep problems)
2   No
        DK, R

PTS_Q261N
PTSB_Z1N

(During the past 12 months,) were you more <u>irritable</u> or short-tempered than you usually are?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = being irritable)
2   No
        DK, R

PTS_Q261O
PTSB_Z1O

(During the past 12 months,) did you have more trouble <u>concentrating</u> or keeping your mind on what you were doing?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = having trouble concentrating)
2   No
        DK, R

PTS_Q261P
PTSB_Z1P

(During the past 12 months,) were you much more alert or watchful, even when there was no real need to be?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = being more alert or watchful)
2   No
        DK, R

PTS_Q261Q
PTSB_Z1Q

(During the past 12 months,) were you more <u>jumpy</u> or easily startled by ordinary noises?

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE_REACTION_T = being jumpy or easily startled)
2   No
        DK, R

PTS_C262

If count of responses of "Yes" < 3 in PTS_Q261A through PTS_Q261Q,
PTS_C262 = 1, go to PTS_Q282.
Otherwise, PTS_C262 = 2.

PTS_Q262
PTSB_Z2

When was the last time you had any of these reactions?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
If the respondent does not remember the reactions, press <Ctrl+T> to show the list of reactions.

1   … **within the past month?**
2   … **2 to 6 months ago?**
3   … **more than 6 months ago?**
        DK, R

PTS_Q263 **In the past 12 months, how many weeks altogether did you have any of**
PTSB_Z3   **these reactions?**
          <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Use any number between 1 and 52.

          |_|_| Number of weeks
          (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

          DK, R

PTS_C264 If PTS_Q263 <= 3 weeks or PTS_Q263 = DK, R, PTS_C264 = 1, and go to
          PTS_Q282.
          Otherwise, PTS_C264 = 2, and go to PTS_Q265.

PTS_Q265 **Looking at your reference card, please give me the Event ID numbers of all**
          the traumatic events that caused these reactions in the past 12 months.
          <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.
          If the respondent does not remember the reactions, press <Ctrl+T> to show the
          list of reactions.
          If the respondent wants to keep the event confidential, code "28".

PTSB_Z5A	1	01
PTSB_Z5B	2	02
PTSB_Z5C	3	03
PTSB_Z5D	4	Z5
PTSB_Z5E	5	05
PTSB_Z5F	6	06
PTSB_Z5G	7	07
PTSB_Z5H	8	08
PTSB_Z5I	9	09
PTSB_Z5J	10	10
PTSB_Z5K	11	11
PTSB_Z5L	12	12
PTSB_Z5M	13	13
PTSB_Z5N	14	14
PTSB_Z5O	15	15
PTSB_Z5P	16	16
PTSB_Z5Q	17	17
PTSB_Z5R	18	18
PTSB_Z5S	19	19
PTSB_Z5T	20	20
PTSB_Z5U	21	21
PTSB_Z5V	22	22
PTSB_Z5W	23	23
PTSB_Z5Y	24	24
PTSB_Z5Y	25	25
PTSB_Z5Z	26	26
PTSB_Z50	27	27
PTSB_Z51	28	28
		DK
		R (Go to PTS_C268A)

PTS_C266 If PTS_Q007 = 2, go to PTS_C267.
          Otherwise go to PTS_Q266.

PTS_Q266   **Were any of these <u>past 12 months</u> reactions related to an event that**
PTSB_Z6   **occurred during a deployment?**

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

PTS_C267   If count of responses in PTS_Q265 = 1, PTS_C267 = 1, and go to PTS_C268A.
            Otherwise, PTS_C267 = 2, and go to PTS_Q267.

PTS_Q267   **Looking at your reference card, of these traumatic events, was there one**
PTSB_Z7   **that caused you the <u>most</u> upsetting reactions during the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PTS_C269)
     DK, R   (Go to PTS_C269)

PTS_Q268   **Looking at your reference card, please tell me the Event ID number that**
PTSB_Z8   **corresponds to this event.**
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent wants to keep the event confidential, code "28".

1   01
2   02
3   03
4   04
5   05
6   06
7   07
8   08
9   09
10   10
11   11
12   12
13   13
14   14
15   15
16   16
17   17
18   18
19   19
20   20
21   21
22   22
23   23
24   24
25   25
26   26
27   27
28   28
     DK, R

PTS_C268A   If (PTS_Q007 = 2 OR PTS_Q266=2, DK, R) go to PTS_C269.
            Otherwise go to PTS_Q268B.

PTS_Q268B **Did the event that caused the <u>most</u> upsetting reactions during the past 12**
PTSB_Z8B   **months occur during a deployment?**

       1   Yes
       2   No
             DK, R

PTS_C269   If count of responses in PTS_Q265 = 1 or PTS_Q267 = 1, use:

the phrase "this traumatic event" in %this traumatic event/these traumatic events%.
the phrase "was" in %was/were%.

Otherwise, use:

the phrase "these traumatic events" in %this traumatic event/these traumatic events%.
the phrase "were" in %was/were%.

PTS_QINT269 **For the next few questions, think of the 30-day period in the <u>past 12 months</u>**
when your reactions to %this traumatic event/these traumatic events% were
most frequent and intense.
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

PTS_Q269   **During this 30-day period, did you lose interest in doing things you used to**
PTSB_Z9   **enjoy?**

       1   Yes
       2   No
             DK, R

PTS_Q270   **(During this 30-day period,) did you feel emotionally distant or cut off from**
PTSB_70   **other people?**

       1   Yes
       2   No
             DK, R

PTS_Q271   **(During this 30-day period,) did you have trouble feeling normal feelings**
PTSB_71   **like love, happiness or warmth toward other people?**

       1   Yes
       2   No
             DK, R

PTS_Q272   **(During this 30-day period,) did you feel you had no reason to plan for the**
PTSB_72   **future because you thought it would be cut short?**

       1   Yes
       2   No
             DK, R

PTS_Q273   **During this 30-day period, did you have any trouble falling or staying**
PTSB_73   **asleep?**

         1   Yes
         2   No
              DK, R

PTS_Q274   **(During this 30-day period,) were you more jumpy or more easily startled by**
PTSB_74   **ordinary noises?**

         1   Yes
         2   No
              DK, R

PTS_Q275   **(During this 30-day period,) did you purposely stay away from places,**
PTSB_75   **people or activities that reminded you of %this traumatic event/these**
                  traumatic events%?

         1   Yes
         2   No
              DK, R

PTS_C277   If count of response of "Yes" in PTS_Q269 through PTS_Q275 = 0,
               PTS_C277 = 1, and go to PTS_Q282.
               Otherwise, PTS_C277 = 2 and go to PTS_QINT278.

PTS_QINT278   **(Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)**

               In the <u>past 12 months</u>, think about the period of time that lasted <u>one month</u>
               <u>or longer</u> when your reactions to %this traumatic event/these traumatic
               events% were most severe. Tell me on a scale from 0 to 10 how much these
               reactions interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity,
               answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "<u>no</u> interference", while
               10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".
               <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.
               If the respondent does not remember the events, have the respondent look at the
               reference card.

PTS_Q278A **How much did your reactions interfere with your home responsibilities, like**
PTSB_78A **cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

        0   **No interference**
        1   **I**
        2   **I**
        3   **I**
        4   **I**
        5   **I**
        6   **I**
        7   **I**
        8   **I**
        9   **V**
      10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

PTS_Q278B_1 **How much did they interfere with your ability to attend school?**
PTSB_781 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

        0   **No interference**
        1   **I**
        2   **I**
        3   **I**
        4   **I**
        5   **I**
        6   **I**
        7   **I**
        8   **I**
        9   **V**
      10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

PTS_Q278B_2 **How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?**
PTSB_782 INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

    0   **No interference**
    1   **I**
    2   **I**
    3   **I**
    4   **I**
    5   **I**
    6   **I**
    7   **I**
    8   **I**
    9   **V**
   10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

PTS_Q278C **Again think about that period of time lasting <u>one month or longer</u> when your**
PTSB_78C **reactions to %this traumatic event/these traumatic events % were most severe, how much did they interfere with your ability to form and maintain <u>close</u> relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" and 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".)**
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent does not remember the events, ask the respondent to look at the reference card.

    0   **No interference**
    1   **I**
    2   **I**
    3   **I**
    4   **I**
    5   **I**
    6   **I**
    7   **I**
    8   **I**
    9   **V**
   10   **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

PTS_Q278D **How much did they interfere with your social life?**
PTSB_78D

0	**No interference**
1	**I**
2	**I**
3	**I**
4	**I**
5	**I**
6	**I**
7	**I**
8	**I**
9	**V**
10	**Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

PTS_C279 If PTS_Q278A through PTS_Q278D = 0 (no interference) or = 11 (not applicable)
or = DK or = R, PTS_C279 = 1, and go to PTS_Q281.
Otherwise, PTS_C279 = 2, and go to PTS_Q280.

PTS_Q280 **In the <u>past 12 months</u>, about how many days out of 365 were you <u>totally</u>**
PTSB_80 **<u>unable</u> to work or carry out your normal activities because of your**
reactions to %this traumatic event/these traumatic events%? (You may use
any number between 0 and 365 to answer.)
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent does not remember the events, ask the
respondent to look at the reference card.
If the respondent does not remember the reactions, press <Ctrl+T> to show the
list of reactions.

|_|_|_| Number of days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, R

PTS_Q281 **During the past 12 months, did you receive any professional treatment for**
PTSB_81 **your reactions to %this traumatic event/these traumatic events%?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent does not remember the events, ask the
respondent to look at the reference card.

1	Yes
2	No
	DK, R

PTS_Q282 **Did you <u>ever</u> in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor**
PTSB_82 **or other professional about your reactions related to traumatic events? (By**
other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers,
counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help
groups or other health professionals.)

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PTS_ND)
	DK, R	(Go to PTS_ND)

PTS_Q283
PTSB_83

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you saw, or talked to a professional about these reactions?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in PTS_Q064D%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PTS_Q064D) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PTS_Q284
PTSB_84

Did you <u>ever</u> get treatment for these reactions that you considered <u>helpful</u> or <u>effective</u>?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PTS_Q287)
       DK, R   (Go to PTS_Q287)

PTS_Q285
PTSB_85

How old were you the <u>first time</u> you got <u>helpful</u> treatment for your reactions related to traumatic events?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in PTS_Q064D%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PTS_Q064D) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PTS_Q286
PTSB_86

Up to and including the first time you got helpful treatment, how many professionals did you see, or talk to about your reactions related to traumatic events ?

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

PTS_Q287
PTSB_87

In total, how many professionals did you <u>ever</u> see, or talk to about these reactions?

|_|_| Number of professionals
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95; warning after 12)

DK, R

PTS_Q288
PTSB_88

At any time in the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you receive professional treatment for these reactions?

1   Yes
2   No
       DK, R

PTS_Q289
PTSB_89

Were you <u>ever</u> hospitalized overnight for your reactions related to traumatic events?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PTS_ND)
       DK, R   (Go to PTS_ND)

PTS_Q290
PTSB_90
How old were you the <u>first time</u> you were hospitalized overnight because of these reactions?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is %age in PTS_Q064D%; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: age in PTS_Q064D) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

PTS_ND   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This is the end of the module. Press <1> to continue.

PTS_END   Go to next module.

ALCOHOL USE

ALC_QINT   **The following questions are about your alcohol consumption.**
           When we use the word drink, it means:
                  - one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
                  - one glass of wine or a wine cooler
                  - one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.
           INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALC_Q1
ALCB_1   **During the past 12 months, that is, from %date one year ago% to yesterday, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

           1   Yes
           2   No   (Go to ALC_Q5B)
                DK, R   (Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q2
ALCB_2   **During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?**

           1   Less than once a month
           2   Once a month
           3   2 to 3 times a month
           4   Once a week
           5   2 to 3 times a week
           6   4 to 6 times a week
           7   Every day
                DK, R

ALC_Q3
ALCB_3   **How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?**

           1   Never
           2   Less than once a month
           3   Once a month
           4   2 to 3 times a month
           5   Once a week
           6   More than once a week
                DK, R

ALC_Q4
ALCB_4   **During the past 12 months, did you regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?**

           1   Yes
           2   No
                DK, R

ALC_Q5
ALCB_5   **Now, thinking back over the past week, that is, from %date last week% to yesterday, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

           1   Yes
           2   No   (Go to ALC_Q6)
                DK, R   (Go to ALC_Q6)

ALC_Q5A	**Starting with yesterday, that is %day name%, how many drinks did you have:**	

(If R on first day, go to ALC_Q6)
(MIN: 0 MAX: 99 warning after 12 for each day)

ALCB_5A1	1	Sunday?
ALCB_5A2	2	Monday?
ALCB_5A3	3	Tuesday?
ALCB_5A4	4	Wednesday?
ALCB_5A5	5	Thursday?
ALCB_5A6	6	Friday?
ALCB_5A7	7	Saturday?

Go to ALC_Q6.

ALC_Q5B   **Have you ever had a drink?**
ALCB_5B

	1	Yes
	2	No	(Go to ALC_END)
		DK, R	(Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q6   **Before %current month/current year-1%, was there ever a 12 month**
ALCB_9   **period when, at least once every month, you had 5 drinks or more in one**
            occasion?

	1	Yes
	2	No
		DK, R

ALC_Q6A   **Again, before %current month/current year-1%, did you ever regularly**
ALCB_10   **drink more than 12 drinks a week?**

	1	Yes
	2	No
		DK, R

ALC_C6A   If (ALC_Q3 <= 2 and ALC_Q6 = 1) or if (ALC_Q4 = 2 and ALC_Q6A = 1), go to
            ALC_Q7.
            Otherwise, go to ALC_Q8.

ALC_Q7		**Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ALCB_7A	1	Dieting
ALCB_7B	2	Athletic training
ALCB_7C	3	Pregnancy
ALCB_7D	4	Getting older
ALCB_7E	5	Drinking too much / drinking problem
ALCB_7F	6	Affected – work, studies, employment opportunities
ALCB_7G	7	Interfered with family or home life
ALCB_7H	8	Affected – physical health
ALCB_7I	9	Affected – friendships or social relationships
ALCB_7J	10	Affected – financial position
ALCB_7K	11	Affected – outlook on life, happiness
ALCB_7L	12	Influence of family or friends
ALCB_7M	13	Other – Specify
		DK, R

ALC_Q8
ALCB_8

Not counting small sips, how old were you when you started drinking alcoholic beverages?

INTERVIEWER: Drinking does not include having a few sips of wine for religious purposes.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

ALC_END   Go to next module.

ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE

ALD_C1A If (ALC_Q5B = 2, DK or R), go to ALD_END.

If ((ALC_Q1 = 2) and (ALC_Q6 = 2, DK, R)) or ((ALC_Q3 <= 2 DK or R) and (ALC_Q6 = 2, DK or R)), go to ALD_END.

Otherwise, go to ALD_C1B.

ALD_C1B If (ALC_Q3 > 2) (In the past 12 months had at least 5 drinks at least once a month), go to ALD_QINT1.

If (ALC_Q3 <= 2 or ALC_Q5B = 1) and ALC_Q6 = 1 (Previously had a 12-month period when had at least 5 drinks at least once a month), go to ALD_QINT2.

ALD_QINT1 **The next questions are about how drinking can affect people in their activities. We will be referring to the past 12 months, that is, from %date one year ago% to yesterday.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALD_Q01 **During the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or**
ALDB_01 **hung-over while at work, school or while taking care of children?**

1 Yes (Go to ALD_Q02)
2 No
  DK, R (Go to ALD_END)

ALD_C01 If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q01A.
Otherwise, go to ALD_Q03.

ALD_Q01A **Has that ever happened?**
ALDB_01A

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ALD_Q03)
  DK, R (Go to ALD_END)

ALD_Q02 **How many times? Was it:**
ALDB_02 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **… once or twice?**
2 **… 3 to 5 times?**
3 **… 6 to 10 times?**
4 **… 11 to 20 times?**
5 **… more than 20 times?**
  DK, R

ALD_Q03 **During the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or**
ALDB_03 **hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)**

1 Yes (Go to ALD_Q04)
2 No
  DK, R (Go to ALD_Q04)

ALD_C03   If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q03A.
Otherwise, go to ALD_Q04.

ALD_Q03A   **Has that ever happened?**
ALDB_03A

               1   Yes
               2   No
                    DK, R

ALD_Q04   **During the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological**
ALDB_04   **problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things,**
                depressed or suspicious of people?

               1   Yes   (Go to ALD_Q05)
               2   No
                    DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q05)

ALD_C04A   If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q04A.
Otherwise, go to ALD_Q05.

ALD_Q04A   **Has that ever happened?**
ALDB_04A

               1   Yes
               2   No
                    DK, R

ALD_Q05   **During the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to**
ALDB_05   **drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?**

               1   Yes   (Go to ALD_Q06)
               2   No
                    DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q06)

ALD_C05A   If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q05A.
Otherwise, go to ALD_Q06.

ALD_Q05A   **Has that ever happened?**
ALDB_05A

               1   Yes
               2   No
                    DK, R

ALD_Q06   **During the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when**
ALDB_06   **you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?**

               1   Yes   (Go to ALD_Q07)
               2   No
                    DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q07)

ALD_C06A   If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q06A.
Otherwise, go to ALD_Q07.

| ALD_Q06A | **Has that ever happened?** |
| ALDB_06A | |

1   Yes
2   No
            DK, R

| ALD_Q07 | **During the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer** |
| ALDB_07 | **period of time than you intended?** |

1   Yes   (Go to ALD_Q08)
2   No
            DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q09)

| ALD_C07 | If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q07A. |
| | Otherwise, go to ALD_Q09. |

| ALD_Q07A | **Has that ever happened?** |
| ALDB_07A | |

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to ALD_Q09)
            DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q09)

| ALD_Q08 | **How many times? Was it:** |
| ALDB_08 | <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. |

1   **… once or twice?**
2   **… 3 to 5 times?**
3   **… 6 to 10 times?**
4   **… 11 to 20 times?**
5   **… more than 20 times?**
            DK, R

ALD_Q09	**During the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more**
ALDB_09	**alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol**
	had less effect on you than usual?

1   Yes   (Go to ALD_Q10)
2   No
            DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q10)

| ALD_C09 | If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q09A. |
| | Otherwise, go to ALD_Q10. |

| ALD_Q09A | **Has that ever happened?** |
| ALDB_09A | |

1   Yes
2   No
            DK, R

ALD_Q10	**During the past 12 months, did you ever have a period when you stopped,**
ALDB_10	**cut down, or went without alcohol and then experienced symptoms like**
	fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

1   Yes   (Go to ALD_Q11)
2   No
            DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q11)

ALD_C10   If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q10A.
                 Otherwise, go to ALD_Q11.

ALD_Q10A   **Has that ever happened?**
ALDB_10A

                 1   Yes
                 2   No
                          DK, R

ALD_Q11   **During the past 12 months, did you ever have a period when you drank**
ALDB_11   **alcohol even though you <u>promised</u> yourself you wouldn't, or when you**
                 drank a lot more than you intended?

                 1   Yes   (Go to ALD_Q12)
                 2   No
                          DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q12)

ALD_C11   If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q11A.
                 Otherwise, go to ALD_Q12.

ALD_Q11A   **Has that ever happened?**
ALDB_11A

                 1   Yes
                 2   No
                          DK, R

ALD_Q12   **During the past 12 months, did you ever have a period of several days or**
ALDB_12   **more when you spent so much time drinking alcohol or recovering from the**
                 effects that you had little time for anything else?

                 1   Yes   (Go to ALD_Q13)
                 2   No
                          DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q13)

ALD_C12   If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q12A.
                 Otherwise, go to ALD_Q13.

ALD_Q12A   **Has that ever happened?**
ALDB_12A

                 1   Yes
                 2   No
                          DK, R

ALD_Q13   **During the past 12 months, did you ever have a period of a month or longer**
ALDB_13   **when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your**
                 use of alcohol?

                 1   Yes   (Go to ALD_Q14)
                 2   No
                          DK, R   (Go to ALD_Q14)

ALD_C13   If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q13A.
                 Otherwise, go to ALD_Q14.

ALD_Q13A **Has that ever happened?**
ALDB_13A

1   Yes
2   No
DK, R

ALD_Q14   **During the past 12 months, did you ever continue to drink alcohol when you**
ALDB_14   **knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have**
           been caused by or made worse by your alcohol use?

1   Yes   (Go to ALD_C15)
2   No
DK, R   (Go to ALD_C15)

ALD_C14   If ALC_Q6 = 1, go to ALD_Q14A.
           Otherwise, go to ALD_C15.

ALD_Q14A   **Has that ever happened?**
ALDB_14A

1   Yes
2   No
DK, R

ALD_C15   ALD_C15 = Count of instances where ALD_Q01, ALD_Q03, ALD_Q04,
           ALD_Q05, ALD_Q06, ALD_Q07, ALD_Q09, ALD_Q10, ALD_Q11, ALD_Q12,
           ALD_Q13 and ALD_Q14 <> 2, DK or R.

           If ALD_C15 => 1 AND ALC_Q3 > 2 (in the past 12 months had 5 drinks in one
           occasion at least once a month), go to ALD_QINT15.

           Otherwise, go to ALD_END.

ALD_QINT15 **(Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)**

            Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of alcohol
            interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months.
            For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no
            interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".
            INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALD_Q15A
ALDB_15A **During the past 12 months, how much did your alcohol use interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

0   No interference
1   I
2   I
3   I
4   I
5   I
6   I
7   I
8   I
9   V
10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

ALD_Q15B_1
ALDB_5B1 **How much did it interfere with your ability to attend school?**
INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0   No interference
1   I
2   I
3   I
4   I
5   I
6   I
7   I
8   I
9   V
10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

ALD_Q15B_2   **How much did it interfere with your ability to work at a job?**
ALDB_5B2   INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

        0   No interference
        1   I
        2   I
        3   I
        4   I
        5   I
        6   I
        7   I
        8   I
        9   V
        10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, R

ALD_Q15C   **(During the past 12 months,) how much did your alcohol use interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".)**
ALDB_15C

        0   No interference
        1   I
        2   I
        3   I
        4   I
        5   I
        6   I
        7   I
        8   I
        9   V
        10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

ALD_Q15D
ALDB_15D   **How much did it interfere with your social life?**

    0   No interference
    1   I
    2   I
    3   I
    4   I
    5   I
    6   I
    7   I
    8   I
    9   V
    10   Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

Go to ALD_END.

ALD_QINT2   **The next questions are about how drinking can affect people in their activities.**
    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

ALD_Q01L
ALDB_01L   **During your life, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work, school or while taking care of children?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          DK, R   (Go to ALD_END)

ALD_Q02L
ALDB_02L   **How many times? Was it:**
    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **… once or twice?**
    2   **… 3 to 5 times?**
    3   **… 6 to 10 times?**
    4   **… 11 to 20 times?**
    5   **… more than 20 times?**
          DK, R

ALD_Q03L
ALDB_03L   **During your life, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          DK, R

ALD_Q04L
ALDB_04L
During your life, have you ever had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, R

ALD_Q05L
ALDB_05L
During your life, have you ever had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, R

ALD_Q06L
ALDB_06L
During your life, have you ever had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, R

ALD_Q07L
ALDB_07L
During your life, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, R

ALD_Q08L
ALDB_08L
How many times? Was it:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… once or twice?**
2   **… 3 to 5 times?**
3   **… 6 to 10 times?**
4   **… 11 to 20 times?**
6   **… more than 20 times?**
DK, R

ALD_Q09L
ALDB_09L
During your life, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, R

ALD_Q10L
ALDB_10L
During your life, did you ever have a period when you stopped, cut down, or went without alcohol and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes or emotional problems?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, R

ALD_Q11L
ALDB_11L
During your life, did you ever have a period when you drank alcohol even though you <u>promised</u> yourself you wouldn't, or when you drank a lot more than you intended?

1   Yes
2   No
      DK, R

ALD_Q12L
ALDB_12L
During your life, did you ever have a period of several days or more when you spent so much time drinking alcohol or recovering from the effects that you had little time for anything else?

1   Yes
2   No
      DK, R

ALD_Q13L
ALDB_13L
During your life, did you ever have a period of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of alcohol?

1   Yes
2   No
      DK, R

ALD_Q14L
ALDB_14L
During your life, did you ever continue to drink alcohol when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your alcohol use?

1   Yes
2   No
      DK, R

ALD_END   Go to next module.

EATING TROUBLES ASSESSMENT

ETA_QINT1 **This part of the interview is about problems people may have with their weight or with eating.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ETA_Q01A **Was there ever a time in your life when you had a strong fear or a great deal**
ETAB_01A **of concern about being too fat or overweight?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to ETA_END)
          DK, R   (Go to ETA_END)

ETA_Q01B **During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you have a strong fear or a great deal of**
ETAB_01B **concern about being too fat or overweight?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to ETA_END)
          DK, R   (Go to ETA_END)

ETA_QINT2 **(Please refer to page 11 of the booklet.)**

Now, I am going to read you a series of statements about food and eating habits that describe feelings and experiences that you may have had during the <u>past 12 months</u>. Please tell me whether the statements are <u>true for you</u> by answering, "always", "usually", "often", "sometimes", "rarely", or "never".
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ETA_Q02 **You are terrified about being overweight.**
ETAB_02

    1   Always
    2   Usually
    3   Often
    4   Sometimes
    5   Rarely
    6   Never
          DK, R

ETA_Q03 **You avoid eating when you are hungry.**
ETAB_03

    1   Always
    2   Usually
    3   Often
    4   Sometimes
    5   Rarely
    6   Never
          DK, R

ETA_Q04
ETAB_04

You find yourself preoccupied with food.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q05
ETAB_05

You go on eating binges where you feel you may not be able to stop.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q06
ETAB_06

You cut your food into small pieces.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q07
ETAB_07

You are aware of the calorie content of the foods you eat.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q08
ETAB_08

You particularly avoid food with a high carbohydrate content such as bread, rice or potatoes.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q09
ETAB_09   **(Again, in the past 12 months, please tell me how true the following statements are for you.)**

You feel that others would prefer if you ate more.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
    DK, R

ETA_Q10
ETAB_10   **You vomit after you eat.**

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
    DK, R

ETA_Q11
ETAB_11   **You feel extremely guilty after eating.**

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
    DK, R

ETA_Q12
ETAB_12   **You are preoccupied with a desire to be thinner.**

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
    DK, R

ETA_Q13
ETAB_13   **You think about burning up calories when you exercise.**

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
    DK, R

ETA_Q14
ETAB_14

Other people think you are too thin.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
     DK, R

ETA_Q15
ETAB_15

You are preoccupied with the thought of having fat on your body.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
     DK, R

ETA_Q16
ETAB_16

You take longer than others to eat your meals.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
     DK, R

ETA_Q17
ETAB_17

You avoid foods with sugar in them.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
     DK, R

ETA_Q18
ETAB_18

Again, in the past 12 months, please tell me how true the following statements are for you.

You eat diet foods.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
     DK, R

ETA_Q19
ETAB_19

You feel that food controls your life.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q20
ETAB_20

You display self-control around food.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q21
ETAB_21

You feel that others pressure you to eat.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q22
ETAB_22

You give too much time and thought to food.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q23
ETAB_23

You feel uncomfortable after eating sweets.

1 Always
2 Usually
3 Often
4 Sometimes
5 Rarely
6 Never
DK, R

ETA_Q24
ETAB_24

You engage in dieting behaviour.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
    DK, R

ETA_Q25
ETAB_25

You like your stomach to be empty.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
    DK, R

ETA_Q26
ETAB_26

You have the impulse to vomit after meals.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
    DK, R

ETA_Q27
ETAB_27

You enjoy trying new rich foods.

1   Always
2   Usually
3   Often
4   Sometimes
5   Rarely
6   Never
    DK, R

ETA_END   Go to next module.

RESTRICTION OF ACTIVITIES

RAC_QINT   **The next few questions deal with any current limitations in your daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a "long-term condition" refers to a condition which is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

RAC_Q1
RACB_1   **Do you have any <u>difficulty</u> hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Sometimes**
    2   **Often**
    3   **Never**
    DK
    R   (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2A
RACB_2A   **Does a long-term physical condition <u>or</u> mental condition <u>or</u> health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do:**

… at home?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Sometimes**
    2   **Often**
    3   **Never**
    DK
    R   (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_1
RACB_2B1   **(Does a long-term physical condition <u>or</u> mental condition <u>or</u> health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do:)**

… at school?

    1   Sometimes
    2   Often
    3   Never
    4   Not applicable
    DK
    R   (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_2
RACB_2B2   **(Does a long-term physical condition <u>or</u> mental condition <u>or</u> health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do:)**

… at work?

    1   Sometimes
    2   Often
    3   Never
    4   Not applicable
    DK
    R   (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2C
RACB_2C

(Does a long-term physical condition <u>or</u> mental condition <u>or</u> health problem, <u>reduce the amount or the kind of activity</u> you can do:)

… in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

1   Sometimes
2   Often
3   Never
       DK
       R   (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_C5

If has difficulty or is limited in activities (i.e. any of RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2 or RAC_Q2(A)-(C) = 1 or 2), ask RAC_Q5.
Otherwise, go to RAC_Q6A.

RAC_Q5
RACB_5

Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Accident at home**
2   **Motor vehicle accident**
3   **Accident at work**
4   **Other type of accident**
5   **Existed from birth or genetic**
6   **Work conditions**
7   **Disease or illness**
8   **Ageing**
9   **Emotional or mental health problem or condition**
10   **Use of alcohol or drugs**
11   **Other** – Specify
           DK, R

RAC_Q5A_1
RACB_5A1

Because of your condition or health problem, have you <u>ever</u> experienced any embarrassment?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to RAC_Q5B_1)
       DK, R   (Go to RAC_Q5B_1)

RAC_Q5A_2
RACB_5A2

In the past 12 months, how much embarrassment did you experience?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A lot**
2   **Some**
3   **A little**
4   **None at all**
         DK, R

RAC_Q5B_1
RACB_5B1

Because of your condition or health problem, have you <u>ever</u> experienced discrimination or unfair treatment?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to RAC_Q6A)
       DK, R   (Go to RAC_Q6A)

RAC_Q5B_2
RACB_5B2
In the past 12 months, how much discrimination or unfair treatment did you experience?

1   A lot
2   Some
3   A little
4   None at all
     DK, R

RAC_Q6A
RACB_6A
The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person:

... with preparing meals?

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

RAC_Q6B_1
RACB_6B1
(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person:)

… with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

RAC_Q6C
RACB_6C
(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person:)

... with doing everyday housework?

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

RAC_Q6D
RACB_6D
(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person:)

... with doing heavy household chores such as spring cleaning or yard work?

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

RAC_Q6E
RACB_6E
(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person:)

... with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

1   Yes
2   No
     DK, R

RAC_Q6F **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
RACB_6F **do you need the help of another person:)**

... with moving about inside the house?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q6G **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
RACB_6G **do you need the help of another person:)**

**... with looking after your personal finances such as making bank
transactions or paying bills?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q7A **Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, do**
RACB_7A **you have difficulty:**

… making new friends or maintaining friendships?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q7B **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
RACB_7B **do you have difficulty:)**

… dealing with people you don't know well?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q7C **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
RACB_7C **do you have difficulty:)**

… starting and maintaining a conversation?

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R

RAC_C8 If any of RAC_Q6A to RAC_Q6G or RAC_Q7A to RAC_Q7C = 1, ask RAC_Q8.
 Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_Q8   **Are these difficulties due to your physical health, to your emotional or mental health, to your use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

RACB_8A	1	Physical health
RACB_8B	2	Emotional or mental health
RACB_8C	3	Use of alcohol or drugs
RACB_8D	4	Another reason – Specify
		DK, R

RAC_END   Go to next module.

TWO-WEEK DISABILITY

TWD_QINT	**The next few questions ask about your health during the past 14 days. It is important for you to refer to the 14-day period from %date two weeks ago% to %date yesterday%.** INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TWD_Q1 TWDB_1	**During that period, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to TWD_Q3)
              DK, R   (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_Q2 TWDB_2	**How many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?** INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if less than a day.

    |_|_| Days
    (MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)

    DK, R   (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_C2A	If TWD_Q2 > 1, go to TWD_Q2B.

TWD_Q2A TWDB_2A	**Was that due to your emotional or mental health or your use of alcohol or drugs?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
              DK, R

    Go to TWD_C3

TWD_Q2B TWDB_2B	**How many of these %TWD_Q2% days were due to your emotional or mental health or your use of alcohol or drugs?** INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %TWD_Q2%.

    |_|_| Days
    (MIN: 0) (MAX: days in TWD_Q2)

    DK, R

TWD_C3	If TWD_Q2 = 14 days, go to TWD_END.

TWD_Q3 TWDB_3	**%Not counting days spent in bed% During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to TWD_Q5)
              DK, R   (Go to TWD_Q5)

| TWD_Q4 TWDB_4 | **How many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?** INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if less than a day. Maximum is %14 - TWD_Q2%. |

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14 - days in TWD_Q2)

DK, R   (Go to TWD_Q5)

| TWD_C4A | If TWD_Q4 > 1, go to TWD_Q4B. |

| TWD_Q4A TWDB_4A | **Was that due to your emotional or mental health or your use of alcohol or drugs?** |

1   Yes
2   No
        DK, R

Go to TWD_Q5

| TWD_Q4B TWDB_4B | **How many of these %TWD_Q4% days were due to your emotional or mental health or your use of alcohol or drugs?** INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %TWD_Q4%. |

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: days in TWD_Q4)

DK, R

| TWD_Q5 TWDB_5A | **%Not counting days spent in bed% During those 14 days, were there any days when it took extra effort to perform up to your usual level at work or at your other daily activities, because of illness or injury?** |

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to TWD_END)
        DK, R   (Go to TWD_END)

| TWD_Q6 TWDB_6 | **How many days required extra effort?** INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if less than a day. Maximum is %14 - TWD_Q2%. |

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14 - days in TWD_Q2)

DK, R   (Go to TWD_END)

| TWD_C6A | If TWD_Q6 > 1, go to TWD_Q6B. |

| TWD_Q6A TWDB_6A | **Was that due to your emotional or mental health or your use of alcohol or drugs?** |

1   Yes
2   No
        DK, R

Go to TWD_END

TWD_Q6B
TWDB_6B

How many of these %TWD_Q6% days were due to your emotional or mental health or your use of alcohol or drugs?
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %TWD_Q6%.

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: days in TWD_Q6)

DK, R

TWD_END   Go to next module.

SERVICES 1

SR1_QINT1   **Now I would like to ask you some questions about your contacts with health professionals.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SR1_C1A   If DEP_Q26EE5 or DEP_Q26EE7B or DEP_Q26EE8B or DEP_Q87 or DYS_Q31 or MIA_Q48 or PAD_Q65 or SOP_Q39 or AGP_Q38 or GAD_Q59 or PTS_Q289 = 1 (Yes), SR1_C1A = 1 and go to SR1_QINT3.
Otherwise, SR1_C1A = 0.

SR1_Q002
SR1B_02   **Have you <u>ever</u> been hospitalized overnight or longer in any type of health care facility to receive help for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

     1   Yes   (Go to SR1_Q003)
     2   No   (Go to SR1_Q010)
        DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q010)

SR1_QINT3   **Earlier, you mentioned being hospitalized for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SR1_Q003
SR1B_03   **During your lifetime, how many times were you hospitalized for such problems?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is 251.
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "251".

     |_|_|_| Number of times
     (MIN: 1) (MAX: 251)

     DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q010)

SR1_C4   If SR1_Q003 = 1 (hospitalization), SR1_C4 = 1.
Otherwise, SR1_C4 = 2, go to SR1_Q006.

SR1_Q005A
SR1B_05A   **How recently was that?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

     1   **During the past month**   (Go to SR1_Q005C)
     2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**   (Go to SR1_Q005C)
     3   **Between 7 and 12 months ago**   (Go to SR1_Q005C)
     4   **More than a year ago**
        DK, R

SR1_Q005B
SR1B_05B   **How old were you at the time of this admission?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - 1%.

     |_|_|_| Age in years
     (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - 1)

     DK, R

SR1_Q005C   **During this admission, how many nights did you stay in the hospital?**
SR1B_05C   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
               screen.

               1   Nights
               2   Weeks   (Go to SR1_Q005E)
               3   Months   (Go to SR1_Q005F)
               4   Years   (Go to SR1_Q005G)
                       DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q010)

SR1_Q005D   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of nights.
SR1B_05D   Minimum is 1; maximum is 900.

               |_|_|_| Number of nights
               (MIN: 1) (MAX: 900; warning after 365)

               DK, R

SR1_E005D   If SR1_Q005D <= 365, go to SR1_Q010.
               Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

               An unusual value has been entered.
               Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

SR1_Q005E   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
SR1B_05E   Minimum is 1; maximum is 104.

               |_|_|_| Number of weeks
               (MIN: 1) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

               DK, R

SR1_E005E   If SR1_Q005E <= 52, go to SR1_Q010.
               Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

               An unusual value has been entered.
               Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

SR1_Q005F   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
SR1B_05F   Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

               |_|_| Number of months
               (MIN: 1) (MAX: 36, warning after 24)

               DK, R

SR1_E005F   If SR1_Q005F <= 24, go to SR1_Q010.
               Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

               An unusual value has been entered.
               Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

SR1_Q005G   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
SR1B_05G   Minimum is 1; maximum is %(current age -1) - age in SR1_Q005B%.

             |_|_|_| Number of years
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: (current age -1) - (age in SR1_Q005B)

             DK, R

             Go to SR1_Q010.

SR1_Q006   **How old were you at the time of your <u>first</u> admission?**
SR1B_06   INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

             |_|_|_| Age in years
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

             DK, R

SR1_C007   If SR1_Q003 > 0 and SR1_Q003 < 100 (between 1 and 99) use "number"
             in %number in SR1_Q003/several%

             Otherwise use "several" in %number in SR1_Q003/several%

SR1_Q007   **In total, how much time did you spend in the hospital on those %number in**
SR1B_07   **SR1_Q003/several% occasions?**
             INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
             screen.

             1   Days
             2   Weeks   (Go to SR1_Q007B)
             3   Months   (Go to SR1_Q007C)
             4   Years   (Go to SR1_Q007D)
                    DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q008)

SR1_Q007A   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
SR1B_07A   Minimum is 1; maximum is 900.

             |_|_|_| Number of days
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: 900, warning after 365)

             DK, R

SR1_E007A   If SR1_Q007A <= 365, go to SR1_Q008.
             Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

             An unusual value has been entered.
             Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

SR1_Q007B   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
SR1B_07B   Minimum is 1; maximum is 104.

             |_|_|_| Number of weeks
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: 104; warning after 52)

             DK, R

SR1_E007B   If SR1_Q007B <= 52, go to SR1_Q008.
             Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

             An unusual value has been entered.
             Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

SR1_Q007C   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
SR1B_07C   Minimum is 1; maximum is 36.

             |_|_| Number of months
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: 36; warning after 24)

             DK, R

SR1_E007C   If SR1_Q007C <= 24, go to SR1_Q008.
             Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

             An unusual value has been entered.
             Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

SR1_Q007D   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of years.
SR1B_07D   Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - (age in SR1_Q006 - 1)%.

             |_|_|_| Number of years
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - (age in SR1_Q006 - 1))

             DK, R

SR1_Q008   **During the past 12 months, were you hospitalized overnight or longer for**
SR1B_08   **problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

             1   Yes   (Go to SR1_Q009)
             2   No
                  DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q010)

SR1_Q008A   **How old were you the last time you were hospitalized overnight or longer**
SR1B_08A   **for any of these problems?**
             INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - 1%.

             |_|_|_| Age in years
             (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - 1)

             DK, R

             Go to SR1_Q010.

SR1_Q009   **How long did you stay in the hospital for these problems (during the past**
SR1B_09   **12 months)?**
             INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting unit here and enter the number in the next
             screen.

             1   Days
             2   Weeks   (Go to SR1_Q009B)
             3   Months   (Go to SR1_Q009C)
                  DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q010)

SR1_Q009A   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.
SR1B_09A   Minimum is 1; maximum is 365.

                |_|_|_| Number of days
                (MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

                DK, R

                Go to SR1_Q010

SR1_Q009B   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of weeks.
SR1B_09B   Minimum is 1; maximum is 52.

                |_|_|_| Number of weeks
                (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

                DK, R

                Go to SR1_Q010

SR1_Q009C   INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of months.
SR1B_09C   Minimum is 1; maximum is 12.

                |_|_| Number of months
                (MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)

                DK, R

SR1_Q010   **During your lifetime, have you ever seen, or talked on the telephone, to any of the following professionals about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**
                INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SR1B_10A   1   **A psychiatrist**
SR1B_10B   2   **A family doctor, general practitioner or medical officer**
SR1B_10C   3   **Other medical doctor such as a cardiologist, gynaecologist or urologist**
SR1B_10D   4   **A psychologist**
SR1B_10E   5   **A nurse, nurse practitioner, physician's assistant (PA) or medic**
SR1B_10F   6   **A social worker, counsellor or psychotherapist**
SR1B_10G   7   **A religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi**
SR1B_10H   8   **Other professional**
SR1B_10I   9   **None**
            DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q100A)

SR1_E010   If only category 9 has been selected, go to SR1_Q100A.
                If SR1_Q010 = 9 and any other response is indicated, show hard pop-up edit as follows:

                You cannot select "None" and another category.
                Please return and correct.
                Go to SR1_Q010

                Otherwise, go to SR1_Q012.

SR1_Q012   **With any of these professionals, did you <u>ever</u> have a session of**
SR1B_12   **psychological counselling or therapy that lasted 15 minutes or longer?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   (Go to SR1_C20)
             DK, R   (Go to SR1_C20)

SR1_Q013   **How old were you the <u>first</u> time you had such a session (of psychological**
SR1B_13   **counselling or therapy)?**
         <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

         |_|_|_| Age in years
         (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

         DK, R

SR1_C20   Create KEY_PHRASEP1:

         If SR1_Q010 = 1, KEY_PHRASEP1 =   "a psychiatrist"
         If SR1_Q010 = 2, KEY_PHRASEP1 =   "a family doctor, general practitioner or
                                       medical officer"
         If SR1_Q010 = 3, KEY_PHRASEP1 =   "another medical doctor such as a
                                         cardiologist, gynaecologist or urologist"
         If SR1_Q010 = 4, KEY_PHRASEP1 =   "a psychologist"
         If SR1_Q010 = 5, KEY_PHRASEP1 =   "a nurse, nurse practitioner, physician's
                                         assistant (PA) or medic"
         If SR1_Q010 = 6, KEY_PHRASEP1 =   "a social worker, counsellor or
                                         psychotherapist"
         If SR1_Q010 = 7, KEY_PHRASEP1 =   "a religious or spiritual advisor such as a
                                           priest, <u>chaplain</u> or rabbi"
         If SR1_Q010 = 8, KEY_PHRASEP1 =   "another professional"

         Create KEY_PHRASEP2:

         If SR1_Q010 = 1, KEY_PHRASEP2 =   "the psychiatrist"
         If SR1_Q010 = 2, KEY_PHRASEP2 =   "the family doctor, general practitioner or
                                         medical officer"
         If SR1_Q010 = 3, KEY_PHRASEP2 =   "this other type of medical doctor (such
                                         as a cardiologist, gynaecologist or
                                       urologist)"
         If SR1_Q010 = 4, KEY_PHRASEP2 =   "the psychologist"
         If SR1_Q010 = 5, KEY_PHRASEP2 =   "the nurse, nurse practitioner,
                                         physician's assistant (PA) or medic"
         If SR1_Q010 = 6, KEY_PHRASEP2 =   "the social worker, counsellor or
                                         psychotherapist"
         If SR1_Q010 = 7, KEY_PHRASEP2 =   "the religious or spiritual advisor such as
                                         a priest, <u>chaplain</u> or rabbi"
         If SR1_Q010 = 8, KEY_PHRASEP2 =   "this other type of professional"

SR1_C20A   For categories 1 to 7 selected in SR1_Q010, ask SR1_B20.
         When the last category of SR1_Q010 (items 1 through 7 only) is completed in
         SR1_B20, go to SR1_C90.

         If only category 8 has been selected in SR1_Q010, go to SR1_C90.

SR1_B20	REPEATED BLOCK for categories 1 to 7 selected in SR1_Q010, ask questions SR1_Q020n through SR1_Q028n, where n = A, B, …, G.

| SR1_Q020
SR1B_0n | **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to ^KEY_PHRASEP1 about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs. How old were you the <u>first</u> time you saw, or talked to this professional?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%. |

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

| SR1_Q021
SR1B_1n | **When was the <u>last</u> time?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. |

1	**During the past month**	(Go to SR1_Q023)
2	**Between 2 and 6 months ago**	(Go to SR1_Q023)
3	**Between 7 and 12 months ago**	(Go to SR1_Q023)
4	**More than a year ago**	
	DK, R	(Go to SR1_C20A)

| SR1_Q022
SR1B_2n | **How old were you the <u>last</u> time you saw, or talked to ^KEY_PHRASEP1 (about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age - 1%. |

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age - 1)

DK, R

Go to SR1_C20A

| SR1_Q023
SR1B_3n | **Think of ^KEY_PHRASEP2 you talked to the <u>most often</u> during the past 12 months. How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone, to this professional (about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is 365. |

|_|_|_| Number
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q027)

| SR1_C23 | If SR1_Q023 = 1, use "this contact" in %this contact/these contacts%.
Otherwise use "these contacts" in %this contact/these contacts%. |

SR1_Q024   **Where did %this contact/these contacts% take place?**
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
            If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

SR1B_4nA   1   **In a health care facility, when hospitalized as an overnight patient**
SR1B_4nB   2   **MIR (medical inspection room) or other CF medical facility**
SR1B_4nC   3   **At work, excluding MIR (medical inspection room) or other CF medical facility**
SR1B_4nD   4   **Civilian doctor's office/Appointment clinic**
SR1B_4nE   5   **Psychiatric outpatient clinic**
SR1B_4nF   6   **Drug or alcohol outpatient clinic**
SR1B_4nG   7   **Hospital emergency room**
SR1B_4nH   8   **Other hospital outpatient clinic (e. g., day surgery, cancer)**
SR1B_4nI   9   **Walk-in clinic/Community health center/CLSC**
SR1B_4nJ   10   **At home**
SR1B_4nK   11   **Telephone consultation [including telephone consultation with CFMAP (Canadian Forces Member's Assistance Program)]**
SR1B_4nL   12   **Other** – Specify
                  DK, R

SR1_Q027   **Have you stopped seeing ^KEY_PHRASEP2?**
SR1B_7n
            1   Yes
            2   No   (Go to SR1_C20A)
                  DK, R   (Go to SR1_C20A)

SR1_Q028   **(Please refer to page 13 of the booklet.)**

            Why did you stop?
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

SR1B_8nA   1   You felt better
SR1B_8nB   2   You completed the recommended treatment
SR1B_8nC   3   You thought it was not helping
SR1B_8nD   4   You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
SR1B_8nE   5   You couldn't afford to pay
SR1B_8nF   6   You were too embarrassed to see the professional
SR1B_8nG   7   You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
SR1B_8nH   8   You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
SR1B_8nI   9   The service or program was no longer available
SR1B_8nJ   10   You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
SR1B_8nK   11   Other reason – Specify
                  DK, R

SR1_C90   If SR1_Q010 = 8, go to SR1_Q090.
            Otherwise, go to SR1_Q100A.

            END OF REPEATED QUESTIONS

SR1_Q090   **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to other professionals about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs. What kind(s) of other professional(s) did you <u>ever</u> talk to about such problems?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

SR1B_90A   1   Acupuncturist
SR1B_90B   2   Biofeedback teacher
SR1B_90C   3   Chiropractor
SR1B_90D   4   Energy healing specialist
SR1B_90E   5   Exercise or movement therapist
SR1B_90F   6   Herbalist
SR1B_90G   7   Homeopath or naturopath
SR1B_90H   8   Hypnotist
SR1B_90I   9   Guided imagery specialist
SR1B_90J   10   Massage therapist
SR1B_90K   11   Relaxation, yoga or meditation expert
SR1B_90L   12   Dietician
SR1B_90M   13   Other – Specify
            DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q100A)

SR1_Q091   **During the <u>past 12 months</u>, what kind of other professional did you see, or**
SR1B_91   **talk to the <u>most often</u> (about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol and drugs)?**

            1   Acupuncturist
            2   Biofeedback teacher
            3   Chiropractor
            4   Energy healing specialist
            5   Exercise or movement therapist
            6   Herbalist
            7   Homeopath or naturopath
            8   Hypnotist
            9   Guided imagery specialist
            10   Massage therapist
            11   Relaxation, yoga or meditation expert
            12   Dietician
            13   Other – Specify
            14   None)
            DK, R

SR1_E91B   If reported categories in SR1_Q091 were not already selected in SR1_Q090, show hard pop-up edit as follows:

            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.
            Go to SR1_Q090 or to SR1Q091.

            Otherwise, go to SR1_C92.

SR1_Q100A   **Have you <u>ever</u> used an internet support group or chat room to get help for**
SR1B_A0A   **problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

            1   Yes
            2   No   (Go to SR1_Q101A)
            DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q101A)

SR1_Q100B
SR1B_A0B

When was the <u>last</u> time (you used an internet support group or chat room)?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **During the past month**
2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
3   **Between 7 and 12 months ago**
4   **More than a year ago**   (Go to SR1_Q101A)
     DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q101A)

SR1_Q100C
SR1B_A0C

During the past 12 months, how many times did you use an internet support group or chat room for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

|_|_|_| Number of times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, R

SR1_Q101A
SR1B_A1A

Not counting internet support groups, did you <u>ever</u> go to a self-help group for help with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SR1_Q102A)
     DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q102A)

SR1_Q101B
SR1B_A1B

How old were you the <u>first</u> time you went (to a self-help group for any of these problems)?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

DK, R

SR1_Q101C
SR1B_A1C

When was the <u>last</u> time (you went to a self-help group)?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **During the past month**
2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
3   **Between 7 and 12 months ago**
4   **More than a year ago**   (Go to SR1_Q102A)
     DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q102A)

SR1_Q101D
SR1B_A1D

During the past 12 months, how many times did you go to a meeting of a self-help group?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

|_|_|_| Number of times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, R

SR1_Q102A **Did you <u>ever</u> use a telephone helpline for problems with emotions, mental**
SR1B_A2A **health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to SR1_Q103)
         DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q103)

SR1_Q102B **How old were you the <u>first</u> time (you used a telephone helpline for any of**
SR1B_A2B **these problems)?**
    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is %current age%.

    |_|_|_| Age in years
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: current age)

    DK, R

SR1_Q102C **When was the <u>last</u> time (you used a telephone helpline for any of these**
SR1B_A2C **problems)?**
    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **During the past month**
    2   **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
    3   **Between 7 and 12 months ago**
    4   **More than a year ago**   (Go to SR1_Q103)
         DK, R   (Go to SR1_Q103)

SR1_Q102D **During the past 12 months, how many times did you use a telephone**
SR1B_A2D **helpline?**
    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.
    If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

    |_|_|_| Number of times
    (MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

    DK, R

SR1_Q103 **During the past 12 months, have you used or been in contact with any of**
    the following <u>Canadian Forces</u> resources for your own needs?
    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SR1B_A3A   1   **MFRC (Military Family Resource Centre)**
SR1B_A3B   2   **Telephone consultation with CFMAP (Canadian Forces Member's**
                  Assistance Program)
SR1B_A3C   3   **CFMAP (Canadian Forces Member's Assistance Program) excluding**
                  telephone consultation
SR1B_A3D   4   **Health Information Line**
SR1B_A3E   5   **CF Harassment Line**
SR1B_A3F   6   **Ombudsman**
SR1B_A3G   7   **Other resources –** Specify
SR1B_A3H   8   **None**
             DK, R

SR1_E103   If only category 8 has been selected, go to SR1_ND.
            If SR1_Q103 = 8 and any other response is indicated, show hard pop-up edit as
            follows:

            You cannot select "None" and another category.
            Please return and correct.
            Go to SR1_Q103

            Otherwise, go to SR1_C103.

SR1_ND   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This is the end of the module. Press <1> to continue.

SR1_END   Go to next module.

SERVICES 2

SR2_QINT1   **The following questions deal with the different kinds of help you received, or thought you needed, for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SR2_Q01   **During the past 12 months, did you receive the following kinds of help for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SR2B_1A   1   **Information about mental health problems, its treatments or available services**
SR2B_1B   2   **Medication**
SR2B_1C   3   **Counselling or therapy**
SR2B_1D   4   **Help for financial or housing problems**
SR2B_1E   5   **Help for problems with personal relationships**
SR2B_1F   6   **Help for employment status or work situation**
SR2B_1G   7   **Other** – Specify
SR2B_1H   8   None
        DK, R   (Go to SR2_ND)

SR2_E1   If only category 8 has been selected, go to SR2_C2.
If SR2_Q01 = 8 and any other response is indicated, show hard pop-up edit as follows:

You cannot select "None" and another category.
Please return and correct.
Go to SR2_Q01

SR2_C2   If SR2_Q01 <> 1, go to SR2_Q02B.
Otherwise, go to SR2_Q02A.

SR2_Q02A   **You mentioned that you received information about mental health**
SR2B_2A   **problems, its treatments or available services. Do you think you got as much of this kind of help as you needed?**

        1   Yes   (Go to SR2_C3)
        2   No
        DK, R   (Go to SR2_C3)

SR2_Q02A_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get more help?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SR2B_2AA   1   **Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help**
SR2B_2AB   2   **Language problems**
SR2B_2AC   3   **Couldn't afford to pay**
SR2B_2AD   4   **Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)**
SR2B_2AE   5   **Have not gotten around to it**
SR2B_2AF   6   **Afraid of what others would think**
SR2B_2AG   7   **Help not readily available**
SR2B_2AH   8   **Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services**
SR2B_2AI   9   **Other –** Specify
                   DK, R

SR2_Q02B   **You mentioned that you did not receive information about mental health**
SR2B_2B   **problems, its treatments or available services. Do you think you needed this kind of help?**

           1   Yes
           2   No   (Go to SR2_C3)
               DK, R   (Go to SR2_C3)

SR2_Q02B_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get this help?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_2BA   1   Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_2BB   2   Language problems
SR2B_2BC   3   Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_2BD   4   Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_2BE   5   Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_2BF   6   Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_2BG   7   Help not readily available
SR2B_2BH   8   Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_2BI   9   Other – Specify
               DK, R

SR2_C3   If SR2_Q01 <> 2, go to SR2_Q03B.
         Otherwise, go to SR2_Q03A.

SR2_Q03A   **You mentioned that you received medication. Do you think you got as**
SR2B_3A   **much medication as you needed?**

           1   Yes   (Go to SR2_C4)
           2   No
               DK, R   (Go to SR2_C4)

SR2_Q03A_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get more medication?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_3AA   1   Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_3AB   2   Language problems
SR2B_3AC   3   Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_3AD   4   Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_3AE   5   Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_3AF   6   Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_3AG   7   Help not readily available
SR2B_3AH   8   Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_3AI   9   Other – Specify
                     DK, R

SR2_Q03B   **You mentioned that you did not receive medication. Do you think you**
SR2B_3B   **needed medication?**

            1   Yes
            2   No   (Go to SR2_C4)
                     DK, R   (Go to SR2_C4)

SR2_Q03B_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get medication?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_3BA   1   Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_3BB   2   Language problems
SR2B_3BC   3   Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_3BD   4   Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_3BE   5   Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_3BF   6   Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_3BG   7   Help not readily available
SR2B_3BH   8   Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_3BI   9   Other – Specify
                     DK, R

SR2_C4   If SR2_Q01 <> 3, go to SR2_Q04B.
            Otherwise, go to SR2_Q04A.

SR2_Q04A   **You mentioned that you received counselling or therapy. Do you think you**
SR2B_4A   **got as much of this kind of help as you needed?**

            1   Yes   (Go to SR2_C5)
            2   No
                     DK, R   (Go to SR2_C5)

SR2_Q04A_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get <u>more</u> help?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_4AA	1	Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_4AB	2	Language problems
SR2B_4AC	3	Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_4AD	4	Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_4AE	5	Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_4AF	6	Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_4AG	7	Help not readily available
SR2B_4AH	8	Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_4AI	9	Other – Specify
		DK, R

SR2_Q04B   **You mentioned that you did not receive counselling or therapy. Do you**
SR2B_4B   **think you needed this kind of help?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SR2_C5)
DK, R   (Go to SR2_C5)

SR2_Q04B_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get help?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_4BA	1	Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_4BB	2	Language problems
SR2B_4BC	3	Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_4BD	4	Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_4BE	5	Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_4BF	6	Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_4BG	7	Help not readily available
SR2B_4BH	8	Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_4BI	9	Other – Specify
		DK, R

SR2_C5   If SR2_Q01 <> 4, go to SR2_Q05B.
Otherwise, go to SR2_Q05A.

SR2_Q05A   **You mentioned that you received help for financial or housing problems.**
SR2B_5A   **Do you think you got as much of this kind of help as you needed?**

1   Yes   (Go to SR2_C6)
2   No
DK, R   (Go to SR2_C6)

SR2_Q05A_1 **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get more help?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_5AA	1	Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_5AB	2	Language problems
SR2B_5AC	3	Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_5AD	4	Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_5AE	5	Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_5AF	6	Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_5AG	7	Help not readily available
SR2B_5AH	8	Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_5AI	9	Other – Specify
		DK, R

SR2_Q05B   **You mentioned that you did not receive help for financial or housing**
SR2B_5B   **problems. Do you think you needed this kind of help?**

          1   Yes
          2   No   (Go to SR2_C6)
                 DK, R   (Go to SR2_C6)

SR2_Q05B_1 **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get help?
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_5BA	1	Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_5BB	2	Language problems
SR2B_5BC	3	Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_5BD	4	Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_5BE	5	Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_5BF	6	Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_5BG	7	Help not readily available
SR2B_5BH	8	Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_5BI	9	Other – Specify
		DK, R

SR2_C6   If SR2_Q01 <> 5, go to SR2_Q06B.
              Otherwise, go to SR2_Q06A.

SR2_Q06A   **You mentioned that you received help for problems related to personal**
SR2B_6A   **relationships. Do you think you got as much of this kind of help as you**
              needed?

          1   Yes   (Go to SR2_C7)
          2   No
                 DK, R   (Go to SR2_C7)

SR2_Q06A_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get <u>more</u> help?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_6AA	1	Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_6AB	2	Language problems
SR2B_6AC	3	Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_6AD	4	Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_6AE	5	Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_6AF	6	Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_6AG	7	Help not readily available
SR2B_6AH	8	Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_6AI	9	Other – Specify
		DK, R

SR2_Q06B   **You mentioned that you did not receive help for problems with personal**
SR2B_6B   **relationships. Do you think you needed this kind of help?**

	1	Yes
	2	No (Go to SR2_C7)
		DK, R (Go to SR2_C7)

SR2_Q06B_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

Why didn't you get help?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_6BA	1	Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_6BB	2	Language problems
SR2B_6BC	3	Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_6BD	4	Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_6BE	5	Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_6BF	6	Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_6BG	7	Help not readily available
SR2B_6BH	8	Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_6BI	9	Other – Specify
		DK, R

SR2_C7   If SR2_Q01 <> 6, go to SR2_Q07B.
             Otherwise, go to SR2_Q07A.

SR2_Q07A   **You mentioned that you received help for your employment status or work**
SR2B_7A   **situation. Do you think you got as much of this kind of help as you needed?**

	1	Yes (Go to SR2_ND)
	2	No
		DK, R (Go to SR2_ND)

SR2_Q07A_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

                Why didn't you get <u>more</u> help?
                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_7AA	1	Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_7AB	2	Language problems
SR2B_7AC	3	Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_7AD	4	Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_7AE	5	Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_7AF	6	Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_7AG	7	Help not readily available
SR2B_7AH	8	Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_7AI	9	Other – Specify
		DK, R

SR2_Q07B   **You mentioned that you did not receive help for your employment status or**
SR2B_7B   **work situation. Do you think you needed this kind of help?**

                1   Yes
                2   No   (Go to SR2_ND)
                    DK, R   (Go to SR2_ND)

SR2_Q07B_1   **(Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.)**

                Why didn't you get help?
                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

SR2B_7BA	1	Didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
SR2B_7BB	2	Language problems
SR2B_7BC	3	Couldn't afford to pay
SR2B_7BD	4	Job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
SR2B_7BE	5	Have not gotten around to it
SR2B_7BF	6	Afraid of what others would think
SR2B_7BG	7	Help not readily available
SR2B_7BH	8	Didn't have confidence in military health, administrative or social services
SR2B_7BI	9	Other – Specify
		DK, R

SR2_ND   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This is the end of the module. Press <1> to continue.

SR2_END   Go to next module.

MEDICATION USE

MED_QINT	**Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your use of medications, both prescription and over-the-counter, as well as other health products.** INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
MED_C1	For each yes in MED_Q01A to MED_Q01G, create a fill ^MEDGRP.

MED_Q01A
MEDB_11A **In the past 12 months, that is, from %date one year ago% to yesterday, did you take any medication to help you sleep (such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc)?**

    1   Yes   (MEDGRP = medication to help you sleep)
    2   No
          DK
          R   (Go to MED_END)

MED_Q01B
MEDB_11B **(In the past 12 months, that is, from %date one year ago% to yesterday,) did you take diet pills (such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin)?**

    1   Yes   (MEDGRP = diet pills)
    2   No
          DK, R

MED_Q01C
MEDB_11C **(In the past 12 months, that is, from %date one year ago% to yesterday,) did you take any medication to reduce anxiety or nervousness (such as Ativan, Valium or Serax)?**

    1   Yes   (MEDGRP = medication to reduce anxiety or nervousness)
    2   No
          DK, R

MED_Q01D
MEDB_11D **(In the past 12 months, that is, from %date one year ago% to yesterday,) did you take mood stabilizers (such as Lithium, Tegretol or Epival)?**

    1   Yes   (MEDGRP = mood stabilizers)
    2   No
          DK, R

MED_Q01E
MEDB_11E **(In the past 12 months, that is, from %date one year ago% to yesterday,) did you take anti-depressants (such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor)?**

    1   Yes   (MEDGRP = anti-depressants)
    2   No
          DK, R

MED_Q01F
MEDB_11F **(In the past 12 months, that is, from %date one year ago% to yesterday,) did you take any medication for the treatment of psychotic behaviours (such as Haldol, Risperdol or Seroquel)?**

    1   Yes   (MEDGRP = medication for the treatment of psychotic behaviours)
    2   No
          DK, R

MED_Q01G **(In the past 12 months, that is, from %date one year ago% to yesterday,)**
MEDB_11G **did you take any stimulants (such as Ritalin, Dexedrine or Alertec)?**

  1 Yes   (MEDGRP = stimulants)
  2 No
     DK, R

MED_C2 If any medications indicated in MED_Q01A to MED_Q01G (i.e. any of
     MED_Q01A to MED_Q01G = 1), go to sub-module of repeated questions on
     medication use. Once sub-module is completed for all medications, go to
     MED_Q2.
     If no medications indicated in MED_Q01A to MED_Q01G (i.e. none of
     MED_Q01A to MED_Q01G = 1), go to MED_Q4.

REPEATED QUESTIONS

MED_C3 For each yes in MED_Q01A to MED_Q01G, ask MED_Q01n_1 to MED_Q01n_4
     where n = A, B, …, G

MED_Q01n_1 **You mentioned taking ^MEDGRP. Was that under the supervision of a**
MEDB_n1 **health professional?**

  1 Yes
  2 No   (Go to MED_Q01n_1 for the next MEDGRP)
     DK
     R   (Go to MED_Q04)

MED_Q01n_2 **Who prescribed the medication?**
     <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

MEDB_n2A 1 **Psychiatrist**
MEDB_n2B 2 **Family doctor or general practitioner**
MEDB_n2C 3 **Other medical doctor (e.g., cardiologist, gynaecologist, urologist)**
MEDB_n2D 4 **Other health professional**
     DK, R

MED_Q01n_3 **Think of a typical month during the past 12 months when you took**
MEDB_n3 **^MEDGRP. Were there any days when you either forgot to take the**
     medicine or took less than you were supposed to?

  1 Yes
  2 No   (Go to MED_Q01n_1 for the next MEDGRP)
     DK, R   (Go to MED_Q01n_1 for the next MEDGRP)

MED_Q01n_4   **Why did you do that?**
              INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

MEDB_n4A   1   **You forgot**
MEDB_n4B   2   **You felt better**
MEDB_n4C   3   **The medicine was not helping**
MEDB_n4D   4   **You thought the problem would get better without more medicine**
MEDB_n4E   5   **You couldn't afford to pay for the medicine**
MEDB_n4F   6   **You were too embarrassed to take the medicine**
MEDB_n4G   7   **You wanted to solve the problem without medication**
MEDB_n4H   8   **The medicine caused side-effects that made you stop**
MEDB_n4I   9   **You were afraid that you would get dependent on the medication**
MEDB_n4J   10   **Other reason** – Specify

MED_C5   Go to MED_Q01n_1 for the next MEDGRP.

END OF REPEATED QUESTIONS

MED_Q04   **Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your**
MEDB_4   **prescription medications? Include any private, government or employee-paid insurance plans.**

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 DK, R

MED_Q05   **Many people use other health products such as herbs, minerals or**
MEDB_5   **homeopathic products for problems with emotions, alcohol or drug use, energy, concentration, sleep or ability to deal with stress.**
            In the past 12 months, have you used any of these health products?

            1   Yes
            2   No   (Go to MED_END)
                 DK, R   (Go to MED_END)

MED_Q06   **What health products have you used?**
            INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

MEDB_6A   1   St. John's Wort / Millepertuis
MEDB_6B   2   Valerian
MEDB_6C   3   Chamomile
MEDB_6D   4   Ginseng
MEDB_6E   5   Kava Kava / Kava root / piper methysticum
MEDB_6F   6   Lavender
MEDB_6G   7   Chasteberry / Chaste Tree Berries / vitex agnus-castus
MEDB_6H   8   Black Cohosh
MEDB_6I   9   Ginkgo Biloba
MEDB_6J   10   NeuRocover-DA
MEDB_6K   11   Vitamins
MEDB_6L   12   Other – Specify
                 DK, R   (Go to MED_END)

MED_C8 If none of categories 1 to 12 are selected in MED_Q6, go to MED_END. If only 1 response of categories 1 to 12 in MED_Q6, ask MED_Q7 using the phrase "Was this". Otherwise, use the phrase, "Were these".

If only 1 response of categories 1 to 12 in MED_Q6, ask MED_Q8 using "it" in %it/them%. Otherwise, use "them" in %it/them%.

MED_Q07 **%Was/Were% %this/these% recommended to you by a professional?**
MEDB_7

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MED_END)
     DK, R   (Go to MED_END)

MED_Q08 **Who recommended %it/them%?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

MEDB_8A   1   Psychiatrist
MEDB_8B   2   Family doctor or general practitioner
MEDB_8C   3   Other medical doctor (e.g., cardiologist, gynaecologist, urologist)
MEDB_8D   4   Psychologist
MEDB_8E   5   Chiropractor
MEDB_8F   6   Nurse
MEDB_8G   7   Social worker or counsellor
MEDB_8H   8   Homeopath or naturopath
MEDB_8I   9   Herbalist
MEDB_8J   10   Relaxation therapist
MEDB_8K   11   Biofeedback teacher
MEDB_8L   12   Other – Specify
                 DK, R

MED_END Go to next module.

SOCIAL SUPPORT

SSM_QINT   **Next are some questions about the support that is available to you.**
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <Enter> to continue.

SSM_Q01   **Starting with a question on friendship, about how many close friends and**
SSMB_01   **close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can**
            talk to about what is on your mind?

            |_|_| Close friends   (MIN: 0) (MAX: 99; warning after 20)

            DK, R   (Go to SSM_END)

SSM_QINT2   **People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance or other**
            types of support.
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSM_Q02   **(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)**
SSMB_02
            How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you
            need it:

            … someone to help you if you were confined to bed?
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

            1   **None of the time**
            3   **A little of the time**
            3   **Some of the time**
            4   **Most of the time**
            5   **All of the time**
                    DK, R   (Go to SSM_END)

SSM_C02   If SSM_Q02 = 2,3,4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to help you if you were
            confined to bed%

SSM_Q03   **… someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?**
SSMB_03
            1   None of the time
            2   A little of the time
            3   Some of the time
            4   Most of the time
            5   All of the time
                    DK, R

SSM_C03   If SSM_Q03 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to listen to you%

SSM_Q04	**… someone to give you advice about a crisis?**
SSMB_04	

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
       DK, R

SSM_C04   If SSM_Q04 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to give you advice%

SSM_Q05	**… someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?**
SSMB_05	

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
       DK, R

SSM_C05   If SSM_Q05 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to take you to the doctor%

SSM_Q06	**… someone who shows you love and affection?**
SSMB_06	

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
       DK, R

SSM_C06   If SSM_Q06 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to show you affection%

SSM_Q07	**Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you**
SSMB_07	**if you need it:**

… someone to have a good time with?

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
       DK, R

SSM_C07   If SSM_Q07 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to have a good time with%

SSM_Q08	**… someone to give you information in order to help you understand a**
SSMB_08	**situation?**

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
       DK, R

SSM_C08   If SSM_Q08 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to give you information%

SSM_Q09   **… someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?**
SSMB_09

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
           DK, R

SSM_C09   If SSM_Q09 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to confide in%

SSM_Q10   **… someone who hugs you?**
SSMB_10

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
           DK, R

SSM_C10   If SSM_Q10 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to hug you%

SSM_Q11   **… someone to get together with for relaxation?**
SSMB_11

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
           DK, R

SSM_C11   If SSM_Q11 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to relax with%

SSM_Q12   … **someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?**
SSMB_12

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
           DK, R

SSM_C12   If SSM_Q12 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to prepare your meals%

SSM_Q13   **… someone whose advice you really want?**
SSMB_13

1   None of the time
2   A little of the time
3   Some of the time
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
           DK, R

SSM_C13   If SSM_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to advise you%

SSM_Q14   **Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you**
SSMB_14   **if you need it:**

               … someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

               1   None of the time
               2   A little of the time
               3   Some of the time
               4   Most of the time
               5   All of the time
                       DK, R

SSM_C14   If SSM_Q14 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = % to do things with%

SSM_Q15   **… someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?**
SSMB_15

               1   None of the time
                2   A little of the time
                3   Some of the time
                4   Most of the time
                5   All of the time
                       DK, R

SSM_C15   If SSM_Q15 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to help with daily chores%

SSM_Q16   **… someone to share your most private worries and fears with?**
SSMB_16

               1   None of the time
                2   A little of the time
                3   Some of the time
                4   Most of the time
                5   All of the time
                       DK, R

SSM_C16   If SSM_Q16 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to share your worries and
               fears with%

SSM_Q17   **… someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal**
SSMB_17   **problem?**

               1   None of the time
                2   A little of the time
                3   Some of the time
                4   Most of the time
                5   All of the time
                     DK, R

SSM_C17   If SSM_Q17 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to turn to for suggestions%

SSM_Q18
SSMB_18   **… someone to do something enjoyable with?**

                 1   None of the time
                 2   A little of the time
                 3   Some of the time
                 4   Most of the time
                 5   All of the time
                         DK, R

SSM_C18   If SSM_Q18 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to do something enjoyable
                 with%

SSM_Q19
SSMB_19   **… someone who understands your problems?**

                 1   None of the time
                 2   A little of the time
                 3   Some of the time
                 4   Most of the time
                 5   All of the time
                         DK, R

SSM_C19   If SSM_Q19 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to understand your
                 problems%

SSM_Q20
SSMB_20   **… someone to love you and make you feel wanted?**

                 1   None of the time
                 2   A little of the time
                 3   Some of the time
                 4   Most of the time
                 5   All of the time
                         DK, R

SSM_C20   If SSM_Q20 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE = %to love you and make you feel
                 wanted%

SSM_C21A   If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSM_Q02 to SSM_Q20, go to
                 SSM_QINT21_A.
                 Otherwise, go to SSM_END.

SSM_QINT21_A
                 **You have just mentioned that if you needed support, someone would be
                 available for you. The next questions are about the support or help you
                 actually received in the past 12 months.**
                 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSM_C21   If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSM_Q02 or SSM_Q05 or SSM_Q12 or
                 SSM_Q15, then SSM_C21 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSM_Q21A.
                 Otherwise, SSM_C21 = 2 (No) and go to SSM_C22.

SSM_Q21A   **In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:**
SSMB_21A   **someone ^KEY_PHRASES?**

                 1   Yes
                 2   No   (Go to SSM_C22)
                         DK, R   (Go to SSM_C22)

SSM_Q21B
SSMB_21B
When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Almost always**
2   **Frequently**
3   **Half the time**
4   **Rarely**
5   **Never**
     DK, R

SSM_C22
If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSM_Q06 or SSM_Q10 or SSM_Q20 then SSM_C22 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSM_Q22A.
Otherwise, SSM_C22 = 2 (No) and go to SSM_C23.

SSM_Q22A
SSMB_22A
(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:) someone ^KEY_PHRASES?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SSM_C23)
     DK, R   (Go to SSM_C23)

SSM_Q22B
SSMB_22B
When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Almost always**
2   **Frequently**
3   **Half the time**
4   **Rarely**
5   **Never**
     DK, R

SSM_C23
If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSM_Q07 or SSM_Q11 or SSM_Q14 or SSM_Q18, then SSM_C23 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSM_Q23A.
Otherwise, SSM_C23 = 2 (No) and go to SSM_C24.

SSM_Q23A
SSMB_23A
(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:) someone ^KEY_PHRASES?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SSM_C24)
     DK, R   (Go to SSM_C24)

SSM_Q23B
SSMB_23B
When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Almost always**
2   **Frequently**
3   **Half the time**
4   **Rarely**
5   **Never**
     DK, R

SSM_C24   If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSM_Q03 or SSM_Q04 or SSM_Q08 or
            SSM_Q09 or SSM_Q13 or SSM_Q16 or SSM_Q17 or SSM_Q19, then
            SSM_C24 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSM_Q24A.
            Otherwise, SSM_C24 = 2 (No) and go to SSM_END.

SSM_Q24A   **(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)**
SSMB_24A   **someone ^KEY_PHRASES?**

            1   Yes
            2   No   (Go to SSM_END)
                  DK, R   (Go to SSM_END)

SSM_Q24B   <u>**When you needed it**</u>**, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the**
SSMB_24B   **past 12 months)?**
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

            1   **Almost always**
            2   **Frequently**
            3   **Half the time**
            4   **Rarely**
            5   **Never**
                  DK, R

SSM_END   Go to next module.

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS

SDE_QINT **Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SDE_Q1 **In what country were you born?**
SDCB_1

1	Canada	(Go to SDE_Q4)			
2	China		11	Jamaica	
3	France		12	Netherlands / Holland	
4	Germany		13	Philippines	
5	Greece		14	Poland	
6	Guyana		15	Portugal	
7	Hong Kong		16	United Kingdom	
8	Hungary		17	United States	
9	India		18	Viet Nam	
10	Italy		19	Sri Lanka	
			20	Other – Specify	

DK, R   (Go to SDE_Q4)

SDE_Q2 **Were you born a Canadian citizen?**
SDCB_2

1   Yes   (Go to SDE_Q4)
2   No
DK, R   (Go to SDE_Q4)

SDE_Q3 **In what year did you first come to Canada to live?**
SDCB_3 INTERVIEWER: Minimum is %year of birth%; maximum is %current year%.

|_|_|_|_| Year
(MIN: year of birth)   (MAX: current year)

DK, R

SDE_E3 If SDE_Q3 >= year of birth or SDE_Q3 <= current year, go to SDE_Q4.
Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows.

Year must be between ^Info.YearofBirth and ^Info.CurrentYear.

SDE_Q4 **To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your <u>ancestors</u> belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.
If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian.

SDCB_4A	1	Canadian	SDCB_4L	12	Polish
SDCB_4B	2	French	SDCB_4M	13	Portuguese
SDCB_4C	3	English	SDCB_4N	14	South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
SDCB_4D	4	German			
SDCB_4E	5	Scottish	SDCB_4O	15	Norwegian
SDCB_4F	6	Irish	SDCB_4P	16	Welsh
SDCB_4G	7	Italian	SDCB_4Q	17	Swedish
SDCB_4H	8	Ukrainian	SDCB_4R	18	Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit)
SDCB_4I	9	Dutch (Netherlands)	SDCB_4S	19	Other – Specify
SDCB_4J	10	Chinese			DK, R
SDCB_4K	11	Jewish			

SDE_Q5 **In what languages can you conduct a conversation?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

SDCB_5A	1	English	SDCB_5K	11	Persian (Farsi)
SDCB_5B	2	French	SDCB_5L	12	Polish
SDCB_5C	3	Arabic	SDCB_5M	13	Portuguese
SDCB_5D	4	Chinese	SDCB_5N	14	Punjabi
SDCB_5E	5	Cree	SDCB_5O	15	Spanish
SDCB_5F	6	German	SDCB_5P	16	Tagalog (Pilipino)
SDCB_5G	7	Greek	SDCB_5Q	17	Ukrainian
SDCB_5H	8	Hungarian	SDCB_5R	18	Vietnamese
SDCB_5I	9	Italian	SDCB_5W	19	Dutch
SDCB_5J	10	Korean	SDCB_5T	20	Hindi
			SDCB_5U	21	Russian
			SDCB_5V	22	Tamil
			SDCB_5S	23	Other – Specify
					DK, R

SDE_Q6   **What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If person can no longer understand the first language learned, mark the second.

SDCB_6A	1	English	SDCB_6K	11	Persian (Farsi)
SDCB_6B	2	French	SDCB_6L	12	Polish
SDCB_6C	3	Arabic	SDCB_6M	13	Portuguese
SDCB_6D	4	Chinese	SDCB_6N	14	Punjabi
SDCB_6E	5	Cree	SDCB_6O	15	Spanish
SDCB_6F	6	German	SDCB_6P	16	Tagalog (Pilipino)
SDCB_6G	7	Greek	SDCB_6Q	17	Ukrainian
SDCB_6H	8	Hungarian	SDCB_6R	18	Vietnamese
SDCB_6I	9	Italian	SDCB_6W	19	Dutch
SDCB_6J	10	Korean	SDCB_6T	20	Hindi
			SDCB_6U	21	Russian
			SDCB_6V	22	Tamil
			SDCB_6S	23	Other – Specify
					DK, R

SDE_Q7   **People living in Canada come from many different cultural and racial backgrounds. Are you:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SDCB_7A	1	**…White?**
SDCB_7B	2	**…Chinese?**
SDCB_7C	3	**…South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?**
SDCB_7D	4	**…Black?**
SDCB_7E	5	**…Filipino?**
SDCB_7F	6	**…Latin American?**
SDCB_7G	7	**…Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?**
SDCB_7H	8	**…Arab?**
SDCB_7I	9	**…West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)?**
SDCB_7J	10	**…Japanese?**
SDCB_7K	11	**…Korean?**
SDCB_7L	12	**…Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)?**
SDCB_7M	13	**Other** – Specify
		DK, R

SDE_Q8   **Are you currently attending a school, college or university?**
SDCB_8

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SDE_END)
       DK, R   (Go to SDE_END)

SDE_Q9   **Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**
SDCB_9

1   Full-time
2   Part-time
       DK, R

SDE_END   Go to next module.

CHILDHOOD AND ADULT STRESSORS

CAS_QINT1 **The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Please tell me if any of these things have happened to you.**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

CAS_Q1
CASB_1

Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CAS_Q2
CASB_2

Did your parents get a divorce or separate?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CAS_Q3
CASB_3

Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to work?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CAS_Q4
CASB_4

Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CAS_Q5
CASB_5

Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CAS_Q6
CASB_6

Were you apprehended by a child protection service?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

CAS_END Go to next module.

SPIRITUAL VALUES

SPR_QINT   **I now have a few questions about spiritual values in your life.**
            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

SPR_Q1   **Do spiritual values play an important role in your life?**
SPVB_1

            1   Yes
            2   No   (Go to SPR_Q5)
                    DK, R   (Go to SPR_END)

SPR_Q2   **To what extent do your spiritual values help you to find meaning in your life?**
SPVB_2   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

            1   **A lot**
            2   **Some**
            3   **A little**
            4   **Not at all**
                    DK, R

SPR_Q3   **To what extent do your spiritual values give you the strength to face**
SPVB_3   **everyday difficulties?**

            1   A lot
            2   Some
            3   A little
            4   Not at all
                    DK, R

SPR_Q4   **To what extent do your spiritual values help you to understand the**
SPVB_4   **difficulties of life?**

            1   A lot
            2   Some
            3   A little
            4   Not at all
                    DK, R

SPR_Q5
SPVB_5

What, if any, is your religion?

1	No religion (Agnostic, Atheist)	(Go to SPR_END)
2	Roman Catholic	
3	Ukrainian Catholic	
4	United Church	
5	Anglican (Church of England, Episcopalian)	
6	Presbyterian	
7	Lutheran	
8	Baptist	
9	Pentecostal	
10	Eastern Orthodox	
11	Jewish	
12	Islam (Muslim)	
13	Hindu	
14	Buddhist	
15	Sikh	
16	Jehovah's Witness	
17	Other – Specify	
	DK, R	(Go to SPR_END)

SPR_Q6
SPVB_6

Not counting events such as weddings or funerals, during the past 12 months, how often did you participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Do not include special events such as weddings, funerals, baptisms, bar mitzvahs, etc.

1   **Once a week or more**
2   **Once a month**
3   **3 or 4 times a year**
4   **Once a year**
5   **Not at all**
     DK, R

SPR_Q7
SPVB_7

In general, would you say that you are:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… very religious?**
2   **… religious?**
3   **… not very religious?**
4   **… not religious at all?**
     DK, R

SPR_END   Go to next module.

CANADIAN FORCES LABOUR FORCE

FLF_QINT1   **The next few questions concern your activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning %date one week ago%, and ending %date yesterday%.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Job Attachment

FLF_Q01   **Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time**
FLFB_01   **jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, your Canadian Forces job and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.**

               1   Yes   (Go to FLF_Q03)
               2   No
                     DK, R   (Go to FLF_END)

FLF_Q02   **Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?**
FLFB_02

               1   Yes   (Go to FLF_Q03)
               2   No
               3   DK, R   (Go to FLF_END)

FLF_E02   If FLF_Q02 = 2 (didn't have a job or business from which they were absent), show pop-up edit as follows.

               The response is inconsistent with being a member of the Canadian Forces. Please return and correct.

FLF_Q03   **Did you have more than one job or business last week?**
FLFB_03

               1   Yes
               2   No
                     DK, R

(Primary) Job Characteristics

FLF_C42   If FLF_Q03 = 1 (had more than one job or business last week), go to FLF_Q42A. Otherwise, go to FLF_Q42B.

FLF_Q42A   **About how many hours a week do you usually work at your civilian job or**
FLFB_42A   **business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.**

               |_|_|_| Hours
               (MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84)

               DK, R

FLF_Q42B
FLFB_42B **About how many hours a week do you usually work at your Canadian Forces job? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.**

|_|_|_| Hours
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84)

DK, R

FLF_E42   If FLF_Q42A+ FLF_Q42B >100 issue warning.
An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and correct.

If FLF_Q42A+ FLF_Q42B >168 show pop-up edit as follows;
The total number of hours worked per week in all jobs exceeds the total number of hours in a week. Please return and correct.

FLF_C44   If FLF_Q42A > FLF_Q42B THEN
           JobTypeE = "civilian job or business"
           JobTypeF = "emploi civil ou entreprise"
Otherwise
           JobTypeE = "Canadian Forces job"
           JobTypeF = "emploi dans les Forces canadiennes"
ENDIF
(FLF_Q42A — blank, DK, and R should be interpreted as 0)

FLF_Q44
FLFB_44 **Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your ^JobTypeE?**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Regular** – **daytime schedule or shift**   (Go to FLF_Q46)
2   **Regular** – **evening shift**
3   **Regular** – **night shift**
4   **Rotating shift (change from days to evenings to nights)**
5   **Split shift**
6   **On call**
7   **Irregular schedule**
8   **Other hours** – Specify
        DK, R   (Go to FLF_Q46)

FLF_Q45
FLFB_45 **What is the main reason that you work this schedule?**

1   Requirement of job / no choice
2   Going to school
3   Caring for – own children
4   Caring for – other relatives
5   To earn more money
6   Likes to work this schedule
7   Other – Specify
        DK, R

FLF_Q46
FLFB_46 **Do you usually work on weekends at your ^JobTypeE?**

1   Yes
2   No
        DK, R

FLF_C47   If FLF_Q42A (# of hours worked per week at their civilian job or business-- blank, DK, and R should be interpreted as 0 in FLF_Q42A) > FLF_Q42B (# of hours worked per week at their Canadian Forces job) , then go to FLF_Q47).
Otherwise, go to FLF_C50.

FLF_Q47   **Are you an employee or self-employed in your civilian job or business?**
FLFB_47

      1   Employee
      2   Self-employed
      3   Working in a family business without pay
             DK, R

FLF_Q48   **Which of the following best describes your occupation in your civilian job or business?**
FLFB_48   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

      1   **Management**
      2   **Professional (including accountants)**
      3   **Technologist, Technician or Technical occupation**
      4   **Administrative, Financial or Clerical**
      5   **Sales or Service**
      6   **Trades, Transport or Equipment operator**
      7   **Occupation in Farming, Forestry, Fishing or Mining**
      8   **Occupation in Processing, Manufacturing or Utilities**
      9   **Other occupation –** Specify
             DK, R

Absence / Hours

FLF_C50   If FLF_Q02 = 1, go to FLF_Q50.
Otherwise, go to FLF_C51

FLF_Q50   **What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?**
FLFB_50

      1   Own illness or disability
      2   Caring for – own children
      3   Caring for – elder relatives
      4   Maternity leave (Females only)
      5   Other personal or family responsibilities
      6   Vacation
      7   Labour dispute (strike or lockout)
      8   Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
      9   Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
      10   Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
      11   Work schedule (e.g. shift work) (Employees only)
      12   Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
      13   Seasonal business (Excluding employees)
      14   School or educational leave
      15   Other – Specify
             DK, R

FLF_E50A   If Sex = male and FLF_Q50 = 4 (Maternity Leave)
            Show pop-up edit as follows.
            A response of "Maternity Leave" is invalid for a male respondent.
            Please return and correct.
            Go to FLF_C51.
        Otherwise
            go to FLF_E50B
        ENDIF

FLF_E50B   If FLF_Q47 = 1 (employee) and FLF_Q50 = 12 or 13.
            Show pop-up edit as follows.
            A response of "Self-employed, no work available" or "Seasonal
            Business" is invalid for an employee.
            Please return and correct.
            Go to FLF_C51.
        Otherwise
            Go to FLF_E50C.
        ENDIF

FLF_E50C   If FLF_Q47 = 2 (self-employed) and FLF_Q50 = 8, 9, 10 or 11.
            Show pop-up edit as follows.
            A response of "Temporary layoff due to business conditions",
            "Seasonal layoff", "Casual job, no work available" or "Work
            schedule" is invalid for a self-employed person.
            Please return and correct.
            Go to FLF_C51.
        Otherwise
            Go to FLF_E50D.
        ENDIF

FLF_E50D   If FLF_Q47 = 3 (family business) and FLF_Q50 = 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12.
            Show pop-up edit as follows.
            A response of "Temporary layoff due to business conditions",
            "Seasonal layoff", "Casual job, no work available", "Work
            schedule" or "Self-employed, no work available" is invalid for a
            person working in a family business without pay.
            Please return and correct.
            Go to FLF_C51.
        Otherwise
            Go to FLF_C50A.
        ENDIF

FLF_C50A   If FLF_Q50 = 1 (Own illness or disability), ask FLF_Q50A.
            Otherwise, go to FLF_C51.

FLF_Q50A   **Was that due to your physical health, to your emotional or mental health, to**
FLFB_50A   **your use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason?**

            1   Physical health
            2   Emotional or mental health (including stress)
            3   Use of alcohol or drugs
            4   Other – Specify
                 DK, R

Other Job

FLF_C51   If FLF_Q03 = 1 (had more than one job or business last week), go to FLF_Q51A.
           Otherwise, go to FLF_Q61.

FLF_Q51A   **You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a**
FLFB_51A   **row did you work at more than one job in the past 12 months?**
           INTERVIEWER: Obtain best estimate.

           |_|_| Weeks
           (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

           DK, R

FLF_Q52   **What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?**
FLFB_52

           1   To meet regular household expenses
           2   To pay off debts
           3   To buy something special
           4   To save for the future
           5   To gain experience
           6   To build up a business
           7   Enjoys the work of the second job
           8   Other – Specify
                    DK, R

FLF_C53   If FLF_Q42A > FLF_Q42B THEN
                    JobTypeE = "Canadian Forces job"
                    JobTypeF = "emploi dans les Forces canadiennes"
           Otherwise
                    JobTypeE = "civilian job or business"
                    JobTypeF = "emploi civil ou entreprise"
           ENDIF
           (FLF_Q42A – blank, DK, and R should be interpreted as 0)

FLF_Q53   **Do you usually work on weekends at your ^JobTypeE?**
FLFB_53

           1   Yes
           2   No
                    DK, R

FLF_C54   If FLF_Q42A (# of hours worked per week at their civilian job or business-blank,
           DK, and R should be interpreted as 0) > FLF_Q42B (# of hours worked per week
           at their Canadian Forces job), then go to FLF_Q61.
           Otherwise go to FLF_Q54.

FLF_Q54   **Are you an employee or self-employed at your civilian job or business?**
FLFB_54   INTERVIEWER: (If person currently holds two or more civilian jobs, report on the
           job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.)

           1   Employee
           2   Self-employed
           3   Working in a family business without pay
                    DK, R

FLF_Q55
FLFB_55
Which of the following best describes your occupation at your civilian job or business?
INTERVIEWER: (If person currently holds two or more civilian jobs, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.)
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Management**
2   **Professional (including accountants)**
3   **Technologist, Technician or Technical occupation**
4   **Administrative, Financial or Clerical**
5   **Sales or Service**
6   **Trades, Transport or Equipment operator**
7   **Occupation in Farming, Forestry, Fishing or Mining**
8   **Occupation in Processing, Manufacturing or Utilities**
9   **Other reason** – Specify
         DK, R

Weeks Worked

FLF_Q61
FLFB_61
During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

|_|_| Weeks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

DK, R

Looking For Work

FLF_C71   If FLF_Q61 = 52, go to FLF_END.
            If FLF_Q61 = 51, go to FLF_Q71A.
            Otherwise, go to FLF_Q71.

FLF_Q71   If FLF_Q61 was answered (i.e. not DK or R), use the second wording.
FLFB_71   Otherwise, use the first wording.

            During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

            That leaves %52 - FLF_Q61% weeks. During those %52 - FLF_Q61% weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?
            INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is %52 - FLF_Q61%.

            |_|_| Weeks
            (MIN: 0) (MAX: 52 - FLF_Q61)

            DK, R

            Go to FLF_C72.

FLF_Q71A   **That leaves 1 week. During that week, did you look for work?**
FLFB_71A

1   Yes   (make FLF_Q71 = 1)
2   No   (make FLF_Q71 = 0)
      DK, R   (make FLF_Q71 = FLF_Q71A)

FLF_C72   If either FLF_Q61 or FLF_Q71 are non-response, go to FLF_END.
            If the total number of weeks reported in FLF_Q61 and FLF_Q71 = 52, go to
            FLF_END.

            Otherwise
                        NumWeeks = [52 - (FLF_Q61 + FLF_Q71)].
                        If NumWeeks = 1 Then
                        WeeksTxt = 'week'
                        SemainesTxt = 'semaine'
                        LesquellesTxt = 'laquelle'
                Otherwise (NumWeeks > 1)
                        WeeksTxt = 'weeks'
                        SemainesTxt = 'semaines'
                        LesquellesTxt = 'lesquelles'
                Endif
                        If FLF_Q61 = 1 THEN
                        Q61WeeksTxt = 'week'
                        Q61SemainesTxt = 'semaine'
                        Q61LesquellesTxt = 'laquelle'
                Otherwise (FLF_Q61 > 1)
                        Q61WeeksTxt = 'weeks'
                        Q61SemainesTxt = 'semaines'
                        Q61LesquellesTxt = 'lesquelles'

                ENDIF
                        If FLF_Q71 = 1 THEN
                        Q71WeeksTxt = 'week'
                        Q71SemainesTxt = 'semaine'
                        Q71LesquellesTxt = 'laquelle'
                Otherwise (FLF_Q71 = 0 or >1)
                        Q71WeeksTxt = 'weeks'
                        Q71SemainesTxt = 'semaines'
                        Q71LesquellesTxt = 'lesquelles'
                ENDIF

                Go to FLF_Q72

FLF_Q72   **That leaves ^NumWeeks ^WeeksTxt during which you were neither**
FLFB_72   **working nor looking for work. Is that correct?**

1   Yes   (Go to FLF_C73)
2   No
      DK, R   (Go to FLF_C73)

FLF_E72   **You have indicated that you worked for ^FLF_Q61 ^Q61WeeksTxt and that**
            you were looking for work for ^FLF_Q71 ^Q71WeeksTxt, leaving
            ^NumWeeks ^WeeksTxt during which you were neither working nor
            looking for work. The total number of weeks must add to 52. Please return
            and correct.

FLF_C73   If (FLF_Q01 = 1 or FLF_Q02 = 1), go to FLF_Q73.
              Otherwise, go to FLF_END.

FLF_Q73   **What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?**
FLFB_73   INTERVIEWER: If more than one reason, choose the one that explains the most
              number of weeks.

              1   Own illness or disability
              2   Caring for – own children
              3   Caring for – elder relatives
              4   Pregnancy (Females only)
              5   Other personal or family responsibilities
              6   Vacation
              7   Labour dispute (strike or lockout)
              8   Temporary layoff due to business conditions
              9   Seasonal layoff
              10   Casual job, no work available
              11   Work schedule (e.g. shift work)
              12   School or educational leave
              13   Retired
              14   Believes no work available (in area or suited to skills)
              15   Other – Specify

FLF_E73   If Sex = male and FLF_Q73 = 4 (Pregnancy), show pop-up edit as follows.

              A response of "Pregnancy" is invalid for a male respondent.
              Please return and correct.

FLF_C73A   If FLF_Q73 = 1 (Own illness or disability), ask FLF_Q73A.
              Otherwise, go to FLF_END.

FLF_Q73A   **Was that due to your physical health, to your emotional or mental health, to**
FLFB_73A   **your use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason?**

              1   Physical health
              2   Emotional or mental health (including stress)
              3   Use of alcohol or drugs
              4   Other – Specify
                        DK, R

FLF_END   Go to next module.

WORK STRESS

WST_C400   If respondent age > 75, go to WST_END.

WST_QINT4   **(Please refer to page 16 of the booklet.)**

The next few questions are about your <u>main job or business</u> in the past 12 months. I'm going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

WST_Q401   **Your job required that you learn new things.**
WSTB_401

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
     DK
     R   (Go to WST_END)

WST_Q402   **Your job required a high level of skill.**
WSTB_402

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
     DK, R

WST_Q403   **Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.**
WSTB_403

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
     DK, R

WST_Q404   **Your job required that you do things over and over.**
WSTB_404

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
     DK, R

WST_Q405
WSTB_405

Your job was very hectic.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
      DK, R

WST_Q406
WSTB_406

You were free from conflicting demands that others made.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
      DK, R

WST_Q407
WSTB_407

Your job security was good.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
      DK, R

WST_Q408
WSTB_408

Your job required a lot of physical effort.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
      DK, R

WST_Q409
WSTB_409

You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
      DK, R

WST_Q410
WSTB_410

You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
      DK, R

WST_Q411 **Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.**
WSTB_411

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
         DK, R

WST_Q412 **The people you work with were helpful in getting the job done.**
WSTB_412

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
         DK, R

WST_Q413 **How satisfied were you with your job?**
WSTB_413 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very satisfied**
2   **Somewhat satisfied**
3   **Not too satisfied**
4   **Not at all satisfied**
         DK, R

WST_END   Go to next module.

INCOME

(Please turn to page 17 of the booklet.)

INC_QINT **Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INC_Q1 **Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INCB_1A	1	**Wages and salaries**
INCB_1B	2	**Income from self-employment**
INCB_1C	3	**Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)**
INCB_1D	4	**Employment insurance**
INCB_1E	5	**Worker's compensation**
INCB_1F	6	**Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan**
INCB_1G	7	**Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities**
INCB_1H	8	**Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement**
INCB_1I	9	**Child Tax Benefit**
INCB_1J	10	**Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare**
INCB_1K	11	**Child support**
INCB_1L	12	**Alimony**
INCB_1M	13	**Other (e.g. rental income, scholarships)**
INCB_1N	14	None (Go to INC_Q3)
		DK, R (Go to INC_END)

INC_E1 If INC_Q1 = 14 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q1, show pop-up edit as follows.

You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

INC_E2 If (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 or LBF_Q21 = 1), show pop-up edit as follows.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

INC_C2 If more than one source of income is indicated, ask INC_Q2. Otherwise, ask INC_Q3. (INC_Q2 will be filled with INC_Q1 during processing.)

INC_Q2
INCB_2

What was the main source of income?

1   Wages and salaries
2   Income from self-employment
3   Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)
4   Employment insurance
5   Worker's compensation
6   Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension
7   Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
8   Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
9   Child Tax Benefit
10   Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11   Child support
12   Alimony
13   Other (e.g. rental income, scholarships)
14   None (category created during processing)
       DK, R

INC_E3

If the response in INC_Q2 was not selected in INC_Q1, show pop-up edit as follows.

The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

INC_Q3
INCB_3

What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Income   (Go to INC_C4)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 500,000; warning after 150,000)

                    0   (Go to INC_END)
                    DK, R   (Go to INC_Q3A)

INC_Q3A
INCB_3A

Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than $20,000 or $20,000 or more?

1   Less than $20,000
2      $20,000 or more   (Go to INC_Q3E)
3   No income   (Go to INC_END)
       DK, R   (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q3B
INCB_3B

Was the total <u>household</u> income from all sources less than $10,000 or **$10,000 or more?**

1   Less than $10,000
2      $10,000 or more   (Go to INC_Q3D)
       DK, R   (Go to INC_C4)

INC_Q3C INCB_3C	**Was the total <u>household</u> income from all sources less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?**

1   Less than $5,000
2        $5,000 or more
         DK, R

Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3D INCB_3D	**Was the total <u>household</u> income from all sources less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?**

1   Less than $15,000
2        $15,000 or more
         DK, R

Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3E INCB_3E	**Was the total <u>household</u> income from all sources less than $40,000 or $40,000 or more?**

1   Less than $40,000
2        $40,000 or more   (Go to INC_Q3G)
         DK, R   (Go to INC_C4)

INC_Q3F INCB_3F	**Was the total <u>household</u> income from all sources less than $30,000 or $30,000 or more?**

1   Less than $30,000
2        $30,000 or more
         DK, R

Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3G INCB_3G	**Was the total <u>household</u> income from all sources:** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **... less than $50,000?**
2   **... $50,000 to less than $60,000?**
3   **... $60,000 to less than $80,000?**
4   **... $80,000 or more?**
         DK, R

INC_C4   If age >= 15, ask INC_Q4. Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_Q4 INCB_4	**What is your best estimate of your total <u>personal</u> income, before taxes and other deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?**

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Income   (Go to INC_END)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 500,000; warning after 150,000)

DK, R   (Go to INC_Q4A)

INC_Q4A
INCB_4A
Can you estimate in which of the following groups your <u>personal</u> income falls? Was your total <u>personal</u> income less than $20,000 or $20,000 or more?

1   Less than $20,000
2      $20,000 or more   (Go to INC_Q4E)
3   No income   (Go to INC_END)
      DK, R   (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q4B
INCB_4B
Was your total <u>personal</u> income less than $10,000 or $10,000 or more?

1   Less than $10,000
2      $10,000 or more   (Go to INC_Q4D)
      DK, R   (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q4C
INCB_4C
Was your total <u>personal</u> income less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?

1   Less than $5,000
2      $5,000 or more
      DK, R

Go to INC_END

INC_Q4D
INCB_4D
Was your total <u>personal</u> income less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?

1   Less than $15,000
2      $15,000 or more
      DK, R

Go to INC_END

INC_Q4E
INCB_4E
Was your total <u>personal</u> income less than $40,000 or $40,000 or more?

1   Less than $40,000
2      $40,000 or more   (Go to INC_Q4G)
      DK, R   (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q4F
INCB_4F
Was your total <u>personal</u> income less than $30,000 or $30,000 or more?

1   Less than $30,000
2      $30,000 or more
      DK, R

Go to INC_END

NC_Q4G
INCB_4G
Was your total personal income:
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

… less than $50,000?
… $50,000 to less than $60,000?
… $60,000 to less than $80,000?
… $80,000 or more?
DK, R

INC_END   Go to next module.

APPENDIX 1: POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER REFERENCE CARD

	Type of event	Event ID number	Experienced Event in Lifetime?	Events related to 12 month reactions
1	Have you ever participated in combat, either as a member of a military, or as a member of an organized non-military group?	01	○	○
2	Have you ever served as a peacekeeper or relief worker in a war zone or in a place where there was ongoing terror of people because of political, ethnic, religious or other conflicts?	02	○	○
3	Were you ever an unarmed civilian in a place where there was a war, revolution, military coup or invasion?	03	○	○
4	Have you ever lived as a civilian in a place where there was ongoing terror of civilians for political, ethnic, religious or other reasons?	04	○	○
5	Were you ever a refugee — that is, did you ever flee from your own home to a foreign country or place to escape danger or persecution?	05	○	○
6	Were you ever kidnapped or held captive?	06	○	○
7	Were you ever exposed to a toxic chemical or substance that could cause you serious harm?	07	○	○
8	Were you ever involved in a life-threatening motor vehicle accident?	08	○	○
9	Were you ever in any other life-threatening accident, including on your job?	09	○	○
10	Were you ever involved in a major natural disaster, like a devastating flood, hurricane, or earthquake?	10	○	○
11	Were you ever in a man-made disaster, like a fire started by a cigarette, or a bomb explosion?	11	○	○
12	Have you ever had a life-threatening illness?	12	○	○
13	As a child, were you ever badly beaten by your parents or the people who raised you?	13	○	○
14	Were you ever badly beaten by a spouse or romantic partner?	14	○	○
15	Were you ever badly beaten up by anyone else?	15	○	○
16	Were you ever mugged, held up, or threatened with a weapon?	16	○	○
17	The next two questions are about sexual assault. We define sexual assault as anyone forcing you or attempting to force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way. Has this ever happened to you?	17	○	○
18	Has anyone ever touched you against your will in any sexual way? By this I mean unwanted touching or grabbing, to kissing or fondling.	18	○	○
19	Has someone ever stalked you — that is, followed you or kept track of your activities in a way that made you feel you were in serious danger?	19	○	○
20	Has someone very close to you ever died unexpectedly; for example, they were killed in an accident, murdered, committed suicide, or had a fatal heart attack at a young age?	20	○	○
21	Other than what you already reported, have you ever had a son or daughter who had a life-threatening illness or injury?	21	○	○
22	Has anyone very close to you ever had an extremely traumatic experience, like being kidnapped, tortured or sexually assaulted?	22	○	○
23	When you were a child, did you ever witness serious physical fights at home, like your father beating up your mother?	23	○	○
24	Have you ever seen someone being badly injured or killed, or unexpectedly seen a dead body?	24	○	○
25	Have you ever done something that accidentally led to the serious injury or death of another person?	25	○	○
26	Have you ever purposely injured, tortured, or killed another person?	26	○	○
27	Have you ever seen atrocities or massacres such as mutilated bodies or mass killings?	27	○	○
28	Other than what you reported, have you ever experienced any other life threatening event?	28		
	Total of Lifetime Events **(Count of total items marked in column)**			